

Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: www.bcrm.gov.za



DRAFT MTREF BUDGET

FY 2019/2020

TABLED TO COUNCIL ON
28 MARCH 2019

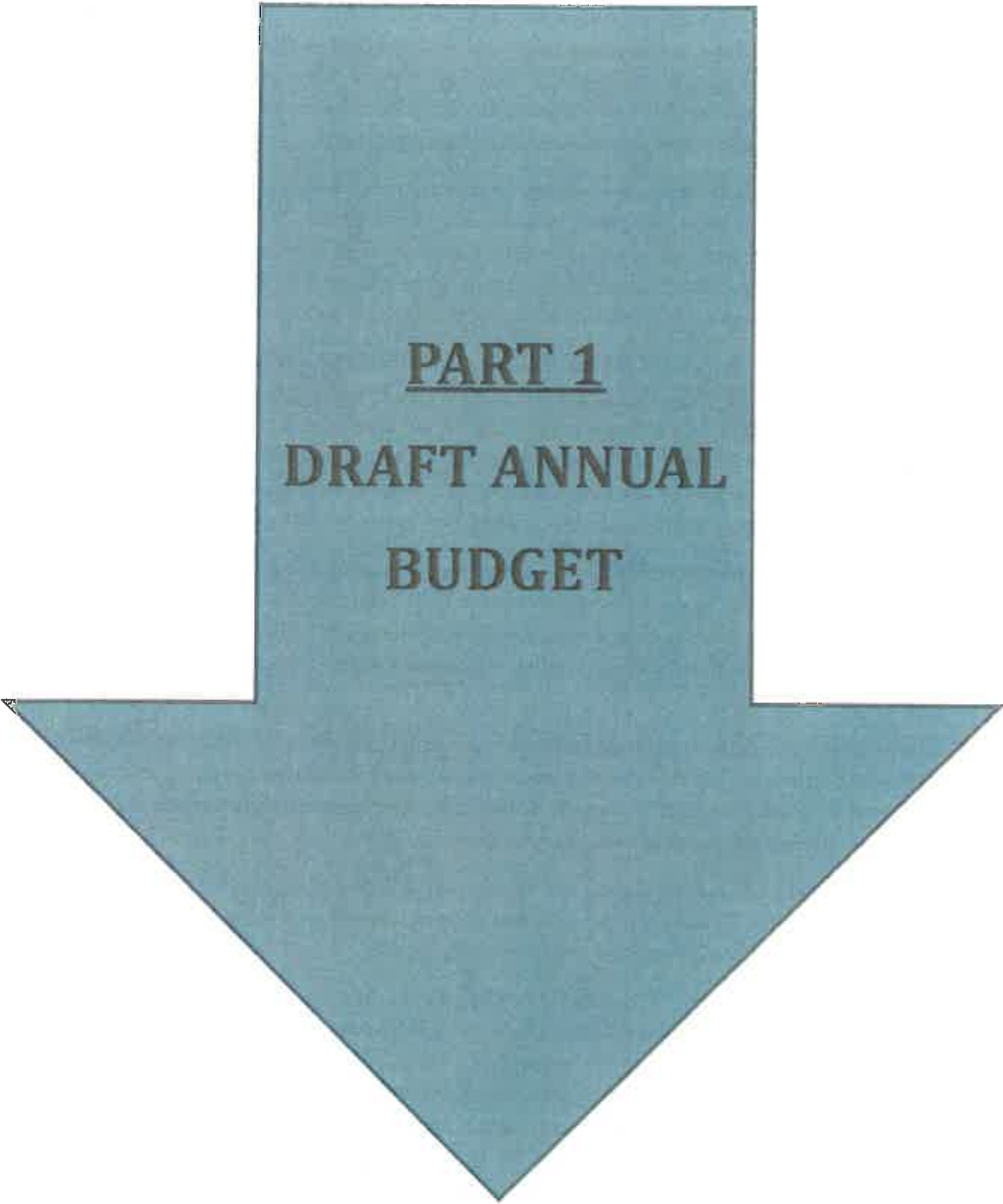
(in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal
Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003)

A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.

Table of Contents

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET	3
1. Mayor’s Speech	4
2. Executive Summary	6
3. Contact Information	11
4. Annual Tables A1 to A10	12
Table A1: Budget Summary	13
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	14
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	15
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	16
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	17
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	18
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	19
Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	20
Table A9: Asset management	21
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	24
5. Budget Regulation Charts	25
PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	26
6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP	27
8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	31
General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities	31
Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds	32
Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection	32
Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type	33
Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)	33
Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)	34
Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services	34
Indigent Steering Committee	34
Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget	34
Free Basic Services Unit	35
9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance	36
10. Financial Principles and Policies	37

11. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations	42
Conditional Grant Transfers	43
Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	44
Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	44
12. Operating and Capital Budget	45
Salary Budget of the Municipality	45
Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes	45
13. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	47
14. Legislation Compliance Status	48
15. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)	49
16. Service Standards Schedule	50
17. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38	51



1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Directors and staff, I have the privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route municipality to table the 2019/20 Draft Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003. The Section provides that *"...the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."*

I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force are not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Councillors this means many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

On the political front, we appreciate the developments taking place in our country. These have not gone unnoticed. The general elections are going to take place on 8 May 2019, we plead to all residents to exercise their democratic rights of vote.

Coming back to the budget, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 10% increase for Rates
- 6% increase for Water, Refuse, Sanitation and Sundry

- 9.41% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

We have also made a provisional 6% increase for salaries. Currently the draft budget only includes vacancies for the Director: Technical services and 1 x Electrician and financed from the FMG, 2 x Accountants.

I must mention Councillors that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total R27,6 million from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for underspending and roll overs. This is something we can ill afford.

As I table this budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another clarion call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide.

I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

Councillors, I present to you the Draft budget and IDP for 2019/20. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with Section 22 of the MFMA we will present this Draft budget to the broader BCRM community in the coming month.

I thank you



B.A. MANXOWENI
MAYOR/SPEAKER

DATE:

2. Executive Summary

The municipality are expected to comply fully with the requirements of the requirements of the MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and the relevant MFMA Circulars.

The Draft 2019/2020 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the Draft 2019/2020 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the Draft 2019/2020 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 28 March 2019.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 31 May 2019, the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

The following summarised 2019/2020 MTREF Draft Budget Tables and relevant Charts:

- **Table 1:** 2019/2020 Draft Budgeted Financial Performance per vote
- **Table 2:** 2019/2020 Draft Capital Budget

DRAFT BUDGET: MTREF	2018/19	2019/20	2020/2021	2021/2022
Section	adj budget	DRAFT	DRAFT	DRAFT
REVENUE				
Non-exchange Revenue	-R 185 181 620	-R 106 907 690	-R 111 141 450	-R 118 497 300
Exchange Revenue	-R 139 887 150	-R 151 177 030	-R 162 538 980	-R 171 191 260
	-R 325 068 770	-R 258 084 720	-R 273 680 430	-R 289 688 560
EXPENDITURE				
Employee Related Cost	R 78 075 130	R 83 150 120	R 88 721 150	R 94 842 950
Remuneration of Councillors	R 3 994 260	R 4 253 900	R 4 538 910	R 4 852 090
Contracted Services	R 8 404 990	R 8 453 450	R 9 284 460	R 9 663 970
Bad Debts Written Off	R 10 575 000	R 11 103 750	R 11 658 940	R 12 241 880
Transfers and Subsidies	R 1 020 800	R 883 740	R 942 950	R 1 008 010
Inventory Consumed	R 3 677 790	R 3 677 790	R 3 861 680	R 4 054 780
Bulk Purchases	R 84 450 000	R 92 347 300	R 99 795 150	R 104 997 530
Operational Cost	R 25 315 750	R 25 817 350	R 27 572 750	R 29 571 600
Depreciation and Amortisation	R 37 532 500	R 41 332 500	R 42 832 500	R 43 832 500
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	R 5 504 750	R 5 018 550	R 4 699 200	R 4 630 200
	R 258 550 970	R 276 038 450	R 293 907 690	R 309 695 510
DEFICIT/(SURPLUS)	-R 66 517 800	R 17 953 730	R 20 227 260	R 20 006 950

Budget reconciliation: Cash Funding

Redemption of External Loans	R 4 464 000	R 3 831 815	R 815 758	R 0
Capital Grants	R 113 968 600	R 27 014 000	R 27 338 850	R 30 907 400
VAT on Capital Grants	-R 14 865 470	-R 3 523 565	-R 3 565 937	-R 4 031 400
Depreciation cost	-R 37 532 500	-R 41 332 500	-R 42 832 500	-R 43 832 500
Interest on Provisions	-R 4 557 700	-R 4 557 700	-R 4 557 700	-R 4 557 700
Nett cash (Surplus)/Deficit	-R 5 040 870	-R 614 220	-R 2 574 269	-R 1 507 250

DRAFT BUDGET: MTREF	2018/19	2019/20	2020/2021	2021/2022
Section	adj budget	DRAFT	DRAFT	DRAFT
Non Exchange Revenue				
Property Rates	R 13 478 010	R 18 026 690	R 19 515 330	R 21 137 180
Operational Grant: Equitable Share	R 49 012 000	R 53 519 000	R 56 757 000	R 60 308 000
Operational Grant: Finance Management Grant	R 1 770 000	R 2 235 000	R 2 667 000	R 2 667 000
Operational Grant: EPWP	R 1 000 000	R 1 410 000	R 0	R 0
Operational Grant: Library Grant	R 2 300 000	R 2 300 000	R 2 300 000	R 2 300 000
Operational Grant: MIG - PMU	R 705 850	R 716 000	R 744 150	-R 784 600
Operational Grant: MIG - Environmental Health	R 789 000	R 789 000	R 867 900	R 954 690
Capital Grant: WSIG	R 92 300 000	R 13 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 13 000 000
Capital Grant: MIG	R 13 411 150	R 13 604 000	R 14 138 850	R 14 907 400
Capital Grant: INEP	R 6 000 000	R 410 000	R 3 200 000	R 3 000 000
Capital Grant: Fire and Disaster (SBDM)	R 2 257 450			
Other revenue	R 2 158 160	R 4 398 000	R 4 801 220	R 5 242 630
	R 185 181 620	R 110 407 690	R 114 991 450	R 122 732 300
Exchange Revenue				
Electricity sales	R 103 784 790	R 113 550 930	R 122 748 550	R 129 131 480
Water sales	R 14 767 860	R 15 653 930	R 16 593 170	R 17 588 760
Sewer/Sanitation charges	R 5 115 000	R 5 421 900	R 5 747 210	R 6 092 040
Refuse Removal Charges	R 7 450 000	R 7 897 000	R 8 370 820	R 8 873 070
Interest on Bank accounts/Investments	R 1 300 000	R 850 000	R 850 000	R 850 000
Interest charges on billing accounts	R 3 950 000	R 4 187 000	R 4 438 220	R 4 704 520
Other Revenue	R 3 519 500	R 3 616 270	R 3 791 010	R 3 951 390
	R 139 887 150	R 151 177 030	R 162 538 980	R 171 191 260

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2019/20 MTREF

<u>CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FUNDING</u>	<u>DRAFT BUDGET 2019/20</u>	<u>DRAFT BUDGET 2020/21</u>	<u>DRAFT BUDGET 2021/22</u>
ACCOUNTING OFFICER				
Office computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
		R 40 000	R 50 000	R 60 000
BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION				
Office computer equipment	FMG GRANT	50 000	50 000	60 000
		R 50 000	R 50 000	R 60 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY				
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
Transformers	Municipal own Funds	350 000	400 000	450 000
Upgrade of electricity infrastructure:		410 000	3 200 000	3 000 000
Installation of new switchgear				
Power Factor correction System				
Install Circuit reclosers at main substations				
Improve circuit breaker settings				
Upgrade settings of Zuurberg, Wellington Grove etc.				
		R 800 000	R 3 650 000	R 3 510 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER				
Construction of Pearston WTW	WSIG	13 000 000		
Unidentified projects	WSIG		10 000 000	13 000 000
Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
		R 13 030 000	R 10 040 000	R 13 050 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC WORKS				
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
		R 40 000	R 50 000	R 60 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE				
Sewer equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
Upgrade Pearston WWTW	WSIG			
Upgrade Cookhouse WWTW (Phase 3)	WSIG			
		R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)				
Parks and Playgrounds	MIG Grant	500 000	500 000	
Paving of Gravel roads	MIG Grant	4 500 000	4 638 850	
Cookhouse Bulk water supply (Phase 2)	MIG Grant	8 604 000	9 000 000	
Unidentified projects	MIG Grant			14 907 400
		R 13 604 000	R 14 138 850	R 14 907 400
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION				
Office computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
		R 40 000	R 50 000	R 60 000
CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION				
Office computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	40 000	50 000	60 000
		R 40 000	R 50 000	R 60 000
GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET		R 27 674 000	R 28 118 850	R 31 817 400
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING				
Grants		R 27 064 000	R 27 388 850	R 30 967 400
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds		R 610 000	R 730 000	R 850 000
		R 27 674 000	R 28 118 850	R 31 817 400

The following was taken in consideration when the budget was compiled:

1) **Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:**

Equitable Share	R 53,519,000
FMG	R 2,235,000
MIG: PMU	R 716,000
Library	R 2,300,000
SBDM: Environmental Health	R 789,000
EPWP	R 1,410,000
WSIG (Capital)	R 13,000,000
MIG (Capital)	R 13,604,000
INEP (Capital)	<u>R 410,000</u>
	<u>R 87,983,000</u>

- 2) Currently the draft budget only includes vacancies for the Director: Technical Services and 1 x Electrician and financed from the FMG, 2 x Accountants.
- 3) A provisional increase in salaries of 6.5% is included in the budget as per Agreement between SALGA and the Unions. At this stage the CPI is at 4.7% but the minimum percentage agreed was at 5% plus a 1.5%.
- 4) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:
 - **RATES:- 10% average but the new valuation roll will allow for different percentage increases as per different increases on the valuations**
The tariff to be determined will be finalised during April 2019 by Council (Cent-in-a-Rand)
 - **WATER; REFUSE, SEWER/SANITATION and SUNDRY:- 6%**
 - **ELECTRICITY:- 9.41% depending on NERSA's approval**
The electricity pre-paid basic charges as approved by NERSA in June 2018 and noted by Council in June 2018.
 - The Draft 2019/2020 Tariff List / Book is a separate document accompanying the budget
- 5) The provision for debt impairment was increased with R528,000 - this is to be more in line with the pay rate and to have a cash back budget
- 6) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 9.41% as approved by NERSA

- 7) Provision is also made in the cash flow budget to settle the ABSA external loan and repay the Standard Bank capital portion. This will be a total amount of R3,8 million.
- 8) No Provision is made for a contribution to the Local Tourism Office.
- 9) The draft budget surplus of R614 220 will be utilised to fund the capital expenditure from own revenue.
- 10) The totals as per draft budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure:	R276,038,450
Total capital expenditure:	R 27,674,000
Total revenue:	R258,084,720

- 11) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R 13,000,000
MIG	R 13,604,000
INEP	R 410,000
Own Funding	R 610,000
FMG	<u>R 50,000</u>
Total	<u>R 27,674,000</u>

The draft budget was tabled in terms of Section 16 of the MFMA to Council and public participation will commence thereafter.

Given the current negative national economic challenges, the municipality needs to work together to work smarter with less resources. Our Equitable Share's year on year growth is not in line with normal inflation rates; our indigent households is now more than half of the total households within the municipal area; and the debtor payment rate in March 2019 is less 84.58% than the norm of 95%. These are all national economic challenges that have a direct negative impact on local government's financial wellbeing.

In the current circumstances, we should work smarter; by enhancing our own revenue and cut out all unnecessary expenditure. Staff increase benefits should be looked at going forward, and if it will be affordable to include in future budgets. Exemptions to increase will be on the table for discussion. We should work smarter with the current resources, such as using current staff to perform functions what needed to be down.



N.B. DELO
DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO

DATE:

3. Contact Information

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	Blue Crane Route Municipality
Grade	Grade 2
Province	Eastern Cape
Web Address	www.bcrm.gov.za
e-mail Address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	21
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	67 Nojolestreet
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Fax number	042 243 2250
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	710618 5849 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	Bonisle Manxoweni
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Ms
Name	Charmaine Simons
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	710618 5849 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	Bonisle Manxoweni
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Ms
Name	Charmaine Simons
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	781225 1226 08 9
Title	Mr
Name	Nigel Dabo (Acting Municipal Manager)
Telephone number	042 243 6405
Cell number	083 798 7163
Fax number	086 262 0433
E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	640628 0010 08 6
Title	Ms
Name	Suzette Mggels
Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	082 329 8823
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	suzette@bcrm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	781225 1226 08 9
Title	Mr
Name	Nigel Dabo
Telephone number	042 243 6405
Cell number	083 798 7163
Fax number	086 262 0433
E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	591009 0028 08 4
Title	Ms
Name	Leonie Botha (f/m)
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	083 654 9557
Fax number	086 550 6055
E-mail address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

“On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.3 is released with MFMA Circular 93. Version 6.3 of the chart is effected from 2019/2020.”

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats)* which is aligned to version 6.3 of the mSCOA classification framework that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2019/2020 draft MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 financial years plus the current year's (2018/2019) budget, and the estimated for 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 financial years.

The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/2020 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	10 094	11 152	12 098	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	18 027	19 515	21 137
Service charges	97 082	111 774	105 392	127 939	132 118	132 118	132 118	143 607	154 625	162 913
Investment revenue	1 446	1 281	1 140	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	850	850	850
Transfers recognised - operational	52 419	51 549	52 609	55 539	56 343	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Other own revenue	8 913	10 821	14 331	8 224	7 356	7 356	7 356	7 618	8 015	8 436
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	169 953	186 578	185 571	206 180	210 594	210 594	210 594	231 071	246 342	260 350
Employee costs	69 832	74 180	76 779	81 899	78 075	78 075	78 075	83 150	86 721	94 843
Remuneration of councillors	3 572	3 467	3 870	4 074	3 994	3 994	3 994	4 254	4 539	4 852
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	41 333	42 833	43 833
Finance charges	5 738	4 024	1 334	3 811	5 505	5 505	5 505	5 019	4 699	4 630
Materials and bulk purchases	67 997	78 382	74 413	85 897	88 128	88 128	88 128	96 025	103 657	109 052
Transfers and grants	-	769	1 010	783	1 021	1 021	1 021	884	943	1 008
Other expenditure	36 627	32 931	27 547	42 055	44 296	44 296	44 296	45 375	48 516	51 477
Total Expenditure	218 537	228 556	219 464	256 052	258 551	258 551	258 551	276 038	293 308	309 696
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 584)	(41 978)	(33 893)	(49 872)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(44 968)	(47 566)	(49 345)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	18 170	21 827	31 310	69 411	114 475	114 475	114 475	27 014	27 339	30 907
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817
Transfers recognised - capital	5 812	15 435	29 658	69 411	114 225	114 225	114 225	27 064	27 389	30 967
Borrowing	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 419	1 317	-	430	430	430	430	610	730	850
Total sources of capital funds	12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817
Financial position										
Total current assets	40 366	37 770	32 377	42 204	32 204	32 204	32 204	36 200	39 250	39 800
Total non current assets	618 700	608 250	603 109	615 333	665 789	665 789	665 789	652 123	637 409	625 394
Total current liabilities	39 551	38 870	38 057	19 075	29 675	29 675	29 675	31 848	32 750	33 800
Total non current liabilities	60 640	59 910	52 771	58 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	49 000	51 000	53 000
Community wealth/Equity	558 875	547 241	544 658	580 462	616 318	616 318	616 318	607 475	582 909	578 394
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	16 172	13 796	26 913	69 570	103 457	103 457	103 457	28 597	23 440	25 924
Net cash from (used) investing	(12 325)	(16 054)	(29 521)	(69 641)	(99 771)	(99 771)	(99 771)	(24 146)	(24 553)	(27 786)
Net cash from (used) financing	(853)	(4 928)	(3 089)	(1 260)	(4 405)	(4 405)	(4 405)	(3 950)	(598)	50
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 113	6 929	1 223	444	503	503	503	1 500	(210)	(2 023)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 113	6 929	1 223	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 000	2 500
Application of cash and investments	8 336	5 443	2 426	(27 015)	(4 792)	(4 792)	(4 792)	(4 685)	(5 169)	(4 663)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	5 777	1 486	(1 204)	28 015	5 792	5 792	5 792	6 185	7 169	7 163
Asset management										
Asset register summary (NDV)	618 690	608 244	603 106	615 325	665 782	665 782	665 782	652 123	637 409	625 394
Depreciation	34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 532	37 532	37 532	41 333	42 833	43 833
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	120	-	6 000	13 611	13 611	13 611	27 024	24 629	28 467
Repairs and Maintenance	3 542	3 526	2 540	4 903	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 226	2 363
Free services										
Cost of Free Basin Services provided	12 588	14 225	15 079	15 465	15 465	15 465	15 710	15 710	17 049	18 492
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		39 827	42 014	41 483	42 712	53 904	53 904	60 522	64 493	68 550			
Executive and council		20 223	20 330	20 908	22 258	19 053	19 053	20 812	22 087	23 489			
Finance and administration		19 605	21 684	20 575	20 453	34 851	34 851	39 711	42 406	45 062			
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community and public safety		4 116	5 275	5 440	3 246	6 019	6 019	3 496	3 598	3 709			
Community and social services		3 642	2 576	2 496	2 400	2 510	2 510	2 522	2 534	2 547			
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	408	408	130	138	146			
Public safety		474	2 700	2 186	90	2 307	2 307	50	53	55			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		-	-	758	756	794	794	794	874	961			
Economic and environmental services		19 339	21 700	13 538	15 413	3 070	3 070	2 992	1 665	1 753			
Planning and development		632	125	12	14 117	488	488	-	-	-			
Road transport		17 894	20 434	13 526	1 165	2 582	2 582	2 992	1 665	1 753			
Environmental protection		813	1 142	-	130	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services		124 840	139 415	156 420	212 949	262 075	262 075	191 074	203 924	217 246			
Energy sources		84 947	98 444	93 462	116 981	117 500	117 500	122 198	134 696	141 410			
Water management		19 948	20 318	36 647	72 543	117 974	117 974	40 517	39 167	43 940			
Waste water management		10 038	10 343	10 846	11 681	12 869	12 869	13 609	14 425	15 308			
Waste management		9 907	10 309	15 465	11 743	13 732	13 732	14 751	15 636	16 589			
Other	4	-	-	-	1 272	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue - Functional	2	188 123	208 405	216 881	275 591	325 069	325 069	256 085	273 680	291 258			
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		53 119	53 186	62 415	70 399	70 728	70 728	73 799	78 273	82 725			
Executive and council		11 140	9 881	10 541	10 476	10 068	10 068	10 705	11 411	12 186			
Finance and administration		41 980	43 305	51 874	58 404	59 030	59 030	61 382	65 038	68 591			
Internal audit		-	-	-	1 519	1 630	1 630	1 712	1 824	1 947			
Community and public safety		13 500	14 502	12 980	9 815	12 180	12 180	12 828	13 863	14 580			
Community and social services		9 412	9 337	7 659	6 331	7 564	7 564	8 013	8 548	9 136			
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	1 236	1 236	1 276	1 356	1 442			
Public safety		4 088	5 165	5 321	2 432	2 676	2 676	2 804	2 977	3 167			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		-	-	-	1 052	704	704	735	783	835			
Economic and environmental services		23 138	21 792	15 216	18 649	21 357	21 357	21 814	22 743	23 765			
Planning and development		2 115	2 968	1 934	2 947	2 268	2 268	2 193	2 334	2 489			
Road transport		20 090	17 927	12 723	14 720	19 089	19 089	19 621	20 409	21 276			
Environmental protection		933	897	559	983	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services		128 779	139 076	128 854	153 734	154 286	154 286	167 598	179 228	188 626			
Energy sources		87 923	93 280	86 638	105 578	105 697	105 697	113 923	122 197	129 304			
Water management		15 765	18 683	16 692	18 004	19 710	19 710	20 428	22 398	23 454			
Waste water management		9 832	9 825	9 651	10 888	10 675	10 675	14 415	15 029	15 390			
Waste management		15 259	17 288	15 874	19 264	18 205	18 205	18 833	19 603	20 478			
Other	4	-	-	-	3 454	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	218 537	228 556	219 464	258 052	258 551	258 551	276 036	293 908	308 696			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)			

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		20 223	20 330	20 908	22 227	19 033	19 033	20 812	22 087	23 488
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		632	125	12	31	508	508	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		21 688	19 308	19 842	19 675	19 891	19 891	24 642	26 764	28 600
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		132 828	149 540	154 481	217 037	264 208	264 208	192 699	203 817	216 996
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		14 836	16 726	20 905	16 502	21 279	21 279	19 774	20 844	21 995
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(2 083)	2 376	733	120	150	150	159	169	179
Total Revenue by Vote	2	188 123	208 405	216 881	275 591	325 069	325 069	258 085	273 680	291 258
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	400	407	407	433	461	482
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		11 140	9 881	10 541	5 363	5 244	5 244	5 620	5 995	6 408
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		2 115	2 968	1 934	8 168	8 315	8 315	8 557	9 113	9 722
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		24 142	23 576	32 041	33 219	34 822	34 822	36 190	38 448	40 467
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		133 610	139 715	125 704	163 349	166 111	166 111	179 677	191 828	201 767
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		29 693	32 687	29 412	37 340	36 133	36 133	37 680	39 677	41 889
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17 838	19 729	19 832	8 213	7 518	7 518	7 673	8 386	8 951
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218 537	228 556	219 464	256 052	258 551	258 551	276 038	293 908	309 656
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	10 094	11 152	12 098	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	18 027	19 515	21 137
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	79 264	90 155	85 031	104 155	104 735	104 735	104 735	114 584	123 860	130 303
Service charges - water revenue	2	9 398	12 535	10 406	12 988	14 808	14 808	14 808	15 694	16 635	17 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	3 764	4 075	4 429	4 807	5 125	5 125	5 125	5 433	5 758	6 104
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 656	5 009	5 526	5 989	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 897	8 371	8 873
Rental of facilities and equipment		63	261	468	533	390	390	390	390	390	390
Interest earned - external investments		1 446	1 281	1 140	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	850	850	850
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 151	3 848	3 683	3 906	3 961	3 961	3 961	4 198	4 449	4 716
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		60	72	55	81	411	411	411	423	448	474
Licences and permits		745	632	586	600	480	480	480	480	509	540
Agency services		676	665	1 054	600	850	850	850	850	893	937
Transfers and subsidies		52 419	51 549	52 609	55 539	56 343	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Other revenue	2	4 217	4 858	8 305	2 304	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 277	1 327	1 379
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	65	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		169 953	186 578	185 571	206 180	210 594	210 594	210 594	231 071	246 342	260 350
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	69 832	74 180	76 779	81 899	78 075	78 075	78 075	83 150	88 721	94 843
Remuneration of councillors		3 572	3 467	3 670	4 074	3 994	3 994	3 994	4 254	4 539	4 862
Debt impairment	3	8 405	13 413	8 991	9 505	10 575	10 575	10 575	11 104	11 659	12 242
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	41 333	42 833	43 833
Finance charges		5 733	4 024	1 334	3 811	5 505	5 505	5 505	5 018	4 699	4 630
Bulk purchases	2	67 997	74 857	71 873	82 678	84 450	84 450	84 450	92 347	99 735	104 998
Other materials	8	-	3 526	2 540	3 220	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 862	4 055
Contracted services		-	5 204	6 533	8 373	8 405	8 405	8 405	8 453	9 284	9 664
Transfers and subsidies		-	789	1 010	783	1 021	1 021	1 021	884	943	1 008
Other expenditure	4, 5	27 900	14 313	11 673	24 177	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 817	27 573	29 572
Loss on disposal of PPE		322	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		218 837	228 556	219 464	258 052	258 551	258 551	258 551	278 038	293 908	309 688
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(48 584)	(41 978)	(33 893)	(48 872)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(44 968)	(47 568)	(49 345)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		18 170	21 827	31 310	69 411	114 475	114 475	114 475	27 014	27 339	30 907
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Atributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)

Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		484	511	320	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		292	12	24	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		7 429	11 248	26 648	19 671	19 624	19 624	-	21 604	9 000	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		3 093	4 664	1 364	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 033	317	1 302	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	12 331	16 752	29 658	19 791	19 944	19 944	-	21 604	9 000	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	50	60
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	60
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	50 050	92 350	92 350	-	5 900	18 919	31 577
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		-	-	-	-	2 360	2 360	-	40	50	60
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	50	60
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	50 050	94 710	94 710	-	6 070	19 119	31 617
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	-	27 674	28 119	31 617
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 808	840	1 414	170	13 591	13 551	13 551	13 734	14 289	15 087
Executive and council		484	511	88	30	30	30	30	40	50	60
Finance and administration		1 325	329	1 326	140	13 521	13 521	13 521	13 694	14 239	15 027
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 543	4 664	1 364	7 500	2 390	2 390	2 390	40	50	60
Community and social services		98	31	1 364	5 500	133	133	133	40	50	60
Sport and recreation		1 649	4 315	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		796	313	-	-	2 257	2 257	2 257	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		745	2	9 884	-	-	-	-	40	50	60
Planning and development		-	-	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		745	2	9 652	-	-	-	-	40	50	60
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 234	11 248	16 996	82 171	98 713	98 713	98 713	13 860	13 730	16 610
Energy sources		1 792	2 348	1 851	6 230	6 383	6 383	6 383	800	3 550	3 510
Water management		3 107	245	159	28 668	65 057	65 057	65 057	13 030	10 040	13 050
Waste water management		1 785	8 654	14 986	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	30	40	50
Waste management		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 617
Funded by:											
National Government		3 199	15 149	-	69 411	111 711	111 711	111 711	27 064	27 389	30 957
Provincial Government		2 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	266	-	-	2 513	2 513	2 513	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	29 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	5 612	15 435	29 658	69 411	114 225	114 225	114 225	27 064	27 389	30 957
Borrowing	6	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 419	1 317	-	430	430	430	430	510	730	850
Total Capital Funding	7	12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 617

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 452	3 468	1 066	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 000	2 500
Call investment deposits	1	12 661	3 460	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	18 694	22 444	23 917	35 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	27 500	30 000	30 000
Other debtors		6 685	7 436	6 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Inventory	2	871	958	1 035	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 300
Total current assets		40 366	37 770	32 377	42 204	32 204	32 204	32 204	36 200	39 250	39 800
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		10	6	3	8	8	8	8	-	-	-
Investments											
Investment property		25 507	25 392	25 323	25 392	25 323	25 323	25 323	25 323	25 323	25 323
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	592 718	582 392	577 325	589 475	640 000	640 000	640 000	626 342	611 629	599 614
Biological											
Intangible		7	2								
Other non-current assets		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458
Total non current assets		618 700	608 250	603 109	615 333	665 789	665 789	665 789	652 123	637 409	625 394
TOTAL ASSETS		659 066	646 021	635 486	657 537	697 993	697 993	697 993	688 323	676 659	665 194
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	4 611	4 088	4 920	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	648	-	-
Consumer deposits		2 463	2 421	2 579	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 700	2 750	2 800
Trade and other payables	4	31 529	31 103	29 126	12 425	23 025	23 025	23 025	28 500	30 000	31 000
Provisions		949	1 258	1 432							
Total current liabilities		39 551	38 870	38 057	19 075	29 675	29 675	29 675	31 848	32 750	33 800
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		13 671	9 564	5 910	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Provisions		46 969	50 346	46 862	55 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	51 000	53 000
Total non current liabilities		60 640	59 910	52 771	58 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	49 000	51 000	53 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		100 191	98 780	90 829	77 075	81 675	81 675	81 675	80 848	83 750	86 800
NET ASSETS	5	558 875	547 241	544 658	580 462	616 318	616 318	616 318	607 475	592 909	578 394
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		558 875	547 241	544 658	580 462	616 318	616 318	616 318	607 475	592 909	578 394
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	558 875	547 241	544 658	580 462	616 318	616 318	616 318	607 475	592 909	578 394

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		8 836	8 963	11 753	12 130	12 130	12 130	12 130	16 224	17 564	19 023
Service charges		88 046	101 815	98 992	120 353	122 890	122 890	122 890	135 386	141 639	149 228
Other revenue		9 165	4 010	6 109	14 837	6 762	6 762	6 762	3 420	3 566	3 720
Government - operating	1	52 419	52 798	50 962	55 539	56 343	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Government - capital	1	23 258	17 983	30 742	69 411	114 475	114 475	114 475	27 014	27 339	30 907
Interest		1 409	1 251	1 127	4 320	1 300	1 300	1 300	4 628	4 854	5 094
Dividends					-				-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(165 691)	(171 609)	(171 714)	(204 921)	(203 918)	(203 918)	(203 918)	(217 700)	(233 774)	(247 983)
Finance charges		(1 311)	(1 404)	(1 057)	(1 317)	(5 504)	(5 504)	(5 504)	(461)	(142)	(73)
Transfers and Grants	1				(783)	(1 021)	(1 021)	(1 021)	(884)	(943)	(1 008)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		16 172	13 796	26 913	69 576	103 457	103 457	103 457	28 997	23 440	25 924
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4	408	134	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		3	3	3					4	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables						14 683	14 683	14 683	3 524	3 566	4 031
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(12 331)	(16 466)	(29 668)	(69 841)	(114 655)	(114 655)	(114 655)	(27 674)	(28 119)	(31 817)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(12 325)	(16 054)	(29 521)	(69 641)	(99 771)	(99 771)	(99 771)	(24 148)	(24 553)	(27 786)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		3 300		1 460					-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					240	171	171	171	50	50	50
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(4 153)	(4 926)	(4 569)	(1 500)	(4 576)	(4 576)	(4 576)	(4 000)	(646)	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(833)	(4 926)	(3 099)	(1 260)	(4 405)	(4 405)	(4 405)	(3 950)	(596)	50
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 994	(7 184)	(5 706)	(1 331)	(719)	(719)	(719)	500	(1 711)	(1 812)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	11 119	14 113	6 929	1 775	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 000	1 500	(210)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	14 113	6 929	1 223	444	503	503	503	1 500	(210)	(2 023)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14 113	6 929	1 223	444	503	503	503	1 500	(210)	(2 023)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	556	497	497	497	(0)	2 210	4 523
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		14 113	6 929	1 223	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 000	2 500
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	8 336	5 443	2 426	(27 015)	(4 792)	(4 792)	(4 792)	(4 685)	(5 169)	(4 663)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		8 336	5 443	2 426	(27 015)	(4 792)	(4 792)	(4 792)	(4 685)	(5 169)	(4 663)
Surplus(shortfall)		5 777	1 486	(1 204)	28 015	5 792	5 792	5 792	6 185	7 169	7 163

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	12 331	16 632	29 658	63 841	101 043	101 043	650	3 490	3 350
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		506	-	9 652	-	1 709	1 709	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		345	2 348	1 951	200	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 732	242	159	28 638	79 224	79 224	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 535	8 534	14 966	27 273	11 470	11 470	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 117	11 124	26 648	56 111	98 403	98 403	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	431	5 600	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 649	4 315	317	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 649	4 315	748	7 500	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 166	343	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 166	343	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 093	560	1 424	230	170	170	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	170	200	240
Machinery and Equipment		317	4	393	-	2 471	2 471	480	3 290	3 110
Transport Assets		2 989	286	428	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	120	-	6 000	13 611	13 611	5 000	5 139	14 907
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	12 705	12 705	5 000	5 139	14 907
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	803	803	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 000	13 508	13 508	5 000	5 139	14 907
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	103	103	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	103	103	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 024	19 490	13 560
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	90	110
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400	450
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 604	19 000	13 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 024	19 490	13 560
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		506	-	9 652	-	14 414	14 414	5 000	5 139	14 907
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	90	110
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		345	2 348	1 051	6 200	6 000	6 000	350	400	450
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 732	242	159	28 638	80 027	80 027	21 604	19 000	13 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 535	6 534	14 966	27 273	11 470	11 470	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 177	11 124	26 648	62 111	111 911	111 911	27 024	24 629	28 467
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	431	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		1 649	4 315	317	2 000	103	103	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 649	4 315	748	7 500	103	103	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 166	343	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 166	343	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1 093	560	1 424	230	170	170	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	170	200	240
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		317	4	393	-	2 471	2 471	480	3 290	3 110
<i>Transport Assets</i>		2 989	406	428	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	618 690	608 244	603 106	615 325	665 782	665 782	652 123	637 409	625 394
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		105 257	96 685	113 629	90 849	91 202	91 202	84 105	77 156	65 579
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		203 796	239 066	108 127	207 685	237 824	207 624	200 084	195 184	185 134
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		85 208	77 776	93 673	125 208	173 255	173 255	169 264	175 169	175 074
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		49 722	54 258	140 135	157 533	157 833	157 833	162 263	152 703	143 153
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		39 329	37 443	7 115	8 400	8 430	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
Infrastructure		483 312	476 238	462 679	589 476	638 514	638 514	624 176	608 872	587 340
Community Assets			4 315	7 693				500	1 000	15 907
Heritage Assets			458	458		458	458	458	458	458
Investment properties		458	25 382	25 323	458	25 323	25 323	25 323	25 323	25 323
Other Assets		26 146	102 838	136 953	25 392	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		108 775	2							
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment								170	370	610
Machinery and Equipment								70	160	270
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	618 690	608 244	603 106	615 325	665 782	665 782	652 123	637 409	625 394
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38 319	38 329	37 051	42 436	39 631	39 631	43 431	45 059	46 196
<i>Depreciation</i>	7	34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 532	37 532	41 333	42 833	43 833
<i>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</i>	3	3 542	3 526	2 540	4 903	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 226	2 363
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>			628		439			40	42	44
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>								376	399	422
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>			1 502	2 540	884			100	105	110
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>			410		1 058					
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>			109		135					
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>					345	2 098	2 098			
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
Infrastructure			2 649	2 540	2 887	2 098	2 098	516	646	577
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		3 542	321		390					
Housing										
Other Assets		3 542	321		390					
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Services										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment			334		429			500	534	570
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment			221							
Transport Assets					1 223			1 082	1 147	1 216
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38 319	38 329	37 051	42 436	39 631	39 631	43 431	45 059	46 196
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	6.6%	11.9%	11.9%	97.7%	87.6%	89.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	16.0%	36.3%	36.3%	65.4%	57.5%	64.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.6%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%

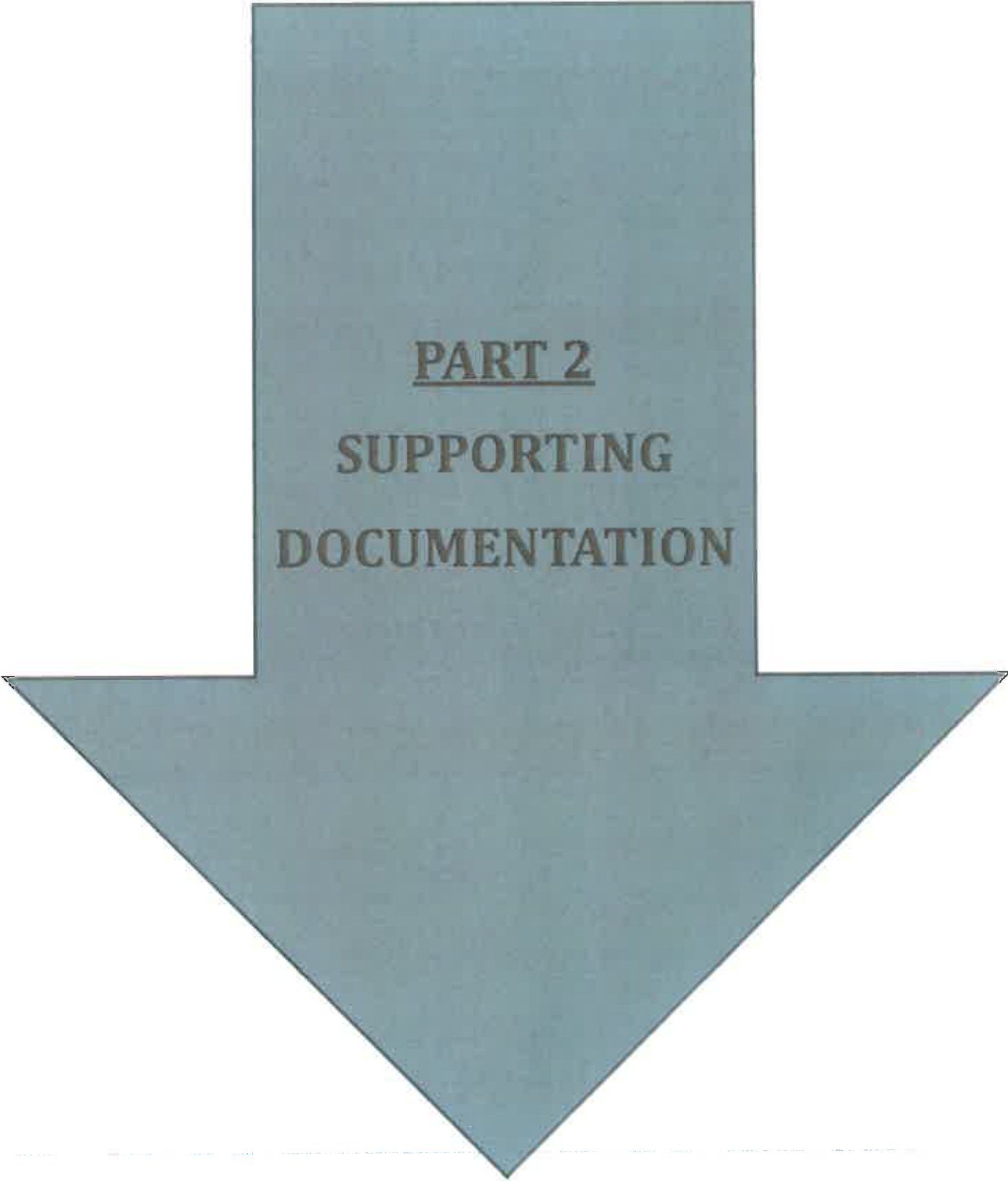
EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	6	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	3 741	4 266	4 522	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 502	4 855	5 299
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 783	3 086	3 270	3 486	3 486	3 486	3 505	3 804	4 128
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 850	2 145	2 274	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 330	2 528	2 743
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 206	4 729	5 013	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 373	5 831	6 324
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		12 580	14 226	15 079	15 465	15 465	15 465	15 714	17 018	18 494
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		96	96	96	96	96	96	100	106	112
Electricity (kw h per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5. Budget Regulation Charts

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2019/2020 MTREF Budget:

- **Financial Performance**
- **Capital Expenditure**
- **IDP**
- **Miscellaneous**



PART 2
SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION

6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2019/2020 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 29 August 2018. The 2019/2020 draft MTREF Budget, 2019/2020 draft IDP was tabled to Council on 28 March 2019.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2019/2020 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2019/2020 Draft IDP, and 2019/2020 Draft MTREF Budget:

1) Improve the quality of basic education	2) Improve health and life expectancy
3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources
11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world	12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
				R thousand									
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			132 828	149 540	154 481	217 037	264 208	264 208	192 699	203 817	216 996	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal, working with partners such as SAPS to address crime, effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			14 836	16 726	20 905	16 502	21 279	21 279	19 774	20 844	21 995	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			632	125	12	-	488	488	-	-	-	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency			21 688	19 308	19 842	19 675	19 891	19 891	24 642	26 764	28 600	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			18 139	22 706	21 641	22 378	19 203	19 203	20 971	22 256	23 667	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	188 123	208 405	216 841	275 591	325 069	325 069	258 085	273 680	291 258

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
				R thousand									
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sewerage, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			133 810	138 715	125 704	183 348	166 111	166 111	179 677	191 828	204 767	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of			25 693	32 687	29 412	37 340	36 133	36 133	37 680	38 677	41 889	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative			-	-	-	681	995	995	842	893	948	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating Indigent register, revenue			24 142	23 576	32 041	33 219	34 822	34 822	36 190	38 448	40 467	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound			31 082	32 579	32 307	21 463	20 496	20 490	21 640	23 062	24 625	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	218 697	228 566	219 464	256 052	238 551	238 551	276 036	293 908	309 696

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the town	A		7 234	11 246	16 996	62 171	98 713	98 713	13 860	13 730	16 610	
		B											
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal, working with partners such as SAPS to maintain safety	C		2 543	4 664	1 364	7 500	2 390	2 390	40	50	60	
		D											
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development	E		745	2	9 884	-	-	-	40	50	60	
		F											
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA	G		1 325	329	1 326	140	13 521	13 521	13 694	14 239	15 027	
		H											
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping	I		484	511	88	30	30	30	40	50	60	
		J											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817

8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The MFMA Circular stipulated that municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2019/20 budgets and MTREF.

Extract from MFMA Circular 93 dated 07 December 2018 as follows:

Table 1.1 Macroeconomic projections, 2017 – 2021

Calendar year	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
<i>Percentage change unless otherwise indicated</i>					
Household consumption	2.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.6
Gross fixed-capital formation	0.4	0.9	1.5	2.1	2.9
Real GDP growth	1.8	0.7	1.7	2.1	2.8
GDP at current prices (R billion)	4,651.8	4,949.1	5,317.2	5,724.1	6,167.2
CPI inflation	5.3	4.9	5.6	5.4	5.4
Current account balance (% of GDP)	-2.4	-3.2	-3.2	-3.7	-3.9

Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

Extract from MFMA Circular 94 dated 8 March 2019 as follows:

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections 2018 -2021

Fiscal Year	2018/19 Estimates	2020/21		
		2019/20	Forecast	2021/22
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Real GDP Growth	0.7%	1.5%	1.7%	2.1%

Source: 2019 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above figures can however change very fast due to external factors as recently experienced.

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2019/2020 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 5.2% for the 2019/2020 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 6%.

Description	MTREF Budget 2019/2020	MTREF Budget 2020/2021	MTREF Budget 2021/2022
General Inflation	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%

Source: MFMA Circular 93

Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2019/2020	MTREF Budget 2020/2021	MTREF Budget 2021/2022
Average Interest Rate - New Borrowing	11 %	12%	13%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7%	6.5%	6.5%

Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly basis for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2019/2020	MTREF Budget 2020/2021	MTREF Budget 2021/2022
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Refuse	6%	6%	6%
Electricity - monthly consumption tariff	9.41%	9.41%	9.41%

Source: 2019/2020 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Char Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2019/2020 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 10% average but the new valuation roll will allow for different percentage increases on the valuations. The tariff to be determined will be finalized during April 2019 by Council (Cent-in-a-Rand);
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6%; and
- Electricity – 9.41% depending on NERSA's approval. The electricity pre-paid basic charges as approved by NERSA in June 2018 and noted by Council in June 2018.

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2019/2020 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 84.58%.

Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the

SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There is a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Ontec's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

Indigent Steering Committee

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint, the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget

There are currently 3,975 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 46.45% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

Free Basic Services Unit

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

- **R0 – R1,780** 50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

- **R1,781 - R4,060** 50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 50% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is sound and this budget further ensures that it stays sound.

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	14 113	6 929	1 223	444	503	503	503	1 500	(210)	(2 023)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	5 777	1 486	(1 204)	28 015	5 792	5 792	5 792	6 185	7 169	7 163
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.0	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	(0.0)	(0.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 430)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.7%	(10.4%)	14.4%	(3.0%)	(3.0%)	(6.0%)	5.0%	1.7%	(3.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	91.4%	85.9%	88.6%	98.6%	92.7%	92.7%	92.7%	91.6%	89.4%	89.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.8%	10.9%	7.7%	6.7%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	100.0%	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	17.7%	0.8%	32.8%	(25.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.7%	7.5%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(33.7%)	(33.4%)	168.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	8.6%	11.9%	11.9%	0.0%	18.1%	18.3%	46.9%

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

10. Financial Principles and Policies

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed before end May 2019. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates have also been Gazetted for the 2018/19 financial year.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

Tables – Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:

Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Comments
1 Asset Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
2 Budget Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
3 Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
4 Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
5 Cost Estimation Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
6 Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
7 Financial Framework Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
8 Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
9 Rates Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
10 Rates By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
12 Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
13 Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
15 Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
16 Indigent Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
17 Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
18 Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
19 Borrowing Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
20 Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
21 Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
23 SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
24 Contract Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
25 Petty Cash Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
26 Fleet Management Policy	Developed - new	To be workshopped before implementation
27 Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
28 Virement Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
29 Cost Containment Measures Policy	Developed - new	To be workshopped before implementation
30 Write-Off Policy	To be developed	To be developed and workshopped before implementation

Source: Adopted Policies - Council Resolutions

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed	new
14	Stores Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
15	S&T Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
18	AFS Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
19	Loans Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed	new
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed	new
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed	new
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed	Splum By-Laws
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed	new
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed	new
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed	new
27	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed	new
28	Billing Procedure Manual	Developed	25-Jan-17

Source: Adopted Procedure Manuals - Council Resolutions

Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent	Approved

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
		organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	
2	Strategic Risk Management Register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	Budget	<p>1) Financial Plan / Budget</p> <p>2) Service Level Standards</p>	<p>2018/2019 Financial Plan approved but have to adopt the 2019/2020 Financial Plan by 31 May 2019.</p> <p>2018/2019 Service Level Standards approved but have to adopt 2019/2020 Service Level Standards by 31 May 2019</p>
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	Business Continuity Plan	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
6	Revenue Enhancement	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved before 31 May 2019
7	MFMA Systems Delegations	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for	Approved but need to be reviewed before 31 May 2019

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
		implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	

Source: Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions

11. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 660	48 029	49 125	52 488	52 488	52 488	57 880	60 168	63 760
Local Government Equitable Share		44 654	44 713	45 700	49 012	49 012	49 012	53 519	56 757	60 308
Finance Management		1 600	1 625	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770	2 235	2 667	2 667
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 410		
PMU		682	683	725	706	706	706	716	744	785
Municipal Systems Improvement		725								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Health subsidy										
Ambulance subsidy										
Housing										
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		300	700	180	751	1 555	1 555	789	868	955
Environmental Health					751	789	789	789	868	955
SBDM - Other Grants		300	700	180		766	766			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	51 157	51 029	51 605	55 539	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 519	18 666	29 496	69 411	111 711	111 711	27 014	27 339	30 907
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		7 765	13 666	12 496	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 604	14 139	14 907
INEP			5 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	410	3 200	3 000
WSIG		2 754		17 000	50 000	92 300	92 300	13 000	10 000	13 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	908	1 971	-	1 710	1 710	-	-	-
Environmental Health										
SBDM - Other Grants			908	1 971		1 710	1 710			
Other grant providers:		205	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	60
FMG/Own funds		205						50	50	60
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	10 725	19 574	31 467	69 411	113 421	113 421	27 064	27 389	30 967
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		61 882	70 603	83 072	124 950	169 764	169 764	88 033	90 725	97 982

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 660	47 709	49 125	52 488	52 488	52 488	57 880	60 168	63 780
Local Government Equitable Share		44 654	44 713	45 700	46 012	49 012	49 012	53 519	56 757	60 308
Finance Management		1 600	1 304	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770	2 235	2 667	2 667
Finance Management										
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 410		
PMU		682	683	725	706	706	706	716	744	785
Municipal Systems Improvement		725								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Health subsidy										
Ambulance subsidy										
Housing										
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		150	700	180	751	1 555	1 555	789	868	955
Environmental Health					751	789	789	789	868	955
SBDM - Other Grants		150	700	180		766	766			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		51 007	50 709	51 605	55 539	56 343	56 343	60 980	63 336	67 014
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4 807	14 527	27 688	89 411	111 711	111 711	27 014	27 339	30 907
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 049	12 079	9 531	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 604	14 139	14 907
INEP			2 449	1 158	6 000	6 000	6 000	410	3 200	3 000
WSIG		2 758		17 000	50 000	92 300	92 300	13 000	10 000	13 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	908	1 971	-	2 513	2 513	-	-	-
Fire and Disaster						2 257	2 257			
Other grant providers:			908	1 971		256	256			
Other grant providers:		205	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
FMG		205						50		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		5 013	15 435	29 659	69 411	114 225	114 225	27 064	27 339	30 907
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		56 020	66 144	81 264	124 950	170 568	170 568	88 033	90 675	97 922

Conditional Grant Transfers

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations

The MIG allocations is allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

12. Operating and Capital Budget

Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Estimated Budget 2017/2018	Estimated Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Budget 2019/2020	Estimated Budget 2020/2021
Operational Budget	210,072,000	230,393,345	241,961,080	256,551,880	276,038,450	293,908,000
Salary Bill	69,659,000	73,995,198	75,049,460	82,399,350	83,150,000	88,721,000
Percentage	33.16%	32.12%	31.02%	32.12%	30%	30%

Source: 2019/2020 MTREF Budget

A provisional increase in salaries of 6.5% is included in the budget as per Agreement between SALGA and the Unions. At this stage the CPI is at 4.7% but the minimum percentage agreed was 5% plus 1.5%.

Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes

Table SA35 underneath reflects the capital budget per vote.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		40	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		50	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		27 504	27 919	31 577	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		40	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		40	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		27 674	28 119	31 817	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040

The Table SA36 reflects the detailed estimated capital expenditure for 2019/2020; 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 financial years.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget						2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Parent municipality:										
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
	Executive and council	Office Equipment/Computers	New	Governance	Computer Equipment	Unspecified		30	40	50	60
	Finance and administration	Office Equipment/Computers	New	Governance	Computer Equipment	Unspecified		30	90	100	120
	Energy sources	Equipment and Tools	New	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified		30	40	50	60
	Energy sources	Transformers	New	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Transmission Conductors		363	360	400	450
	Energy sources	Upgrade Network	Upgrading	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations		6 000	410	3 200	3 000
	Water management	Pearson WTW	New	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		22 727	13 000		
	Water management	Equipment and Tools	New	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified		30	30	40	50
	Water management	Unidentified projects						42 300		10 000	13 000
	Road transport	Equipment and Tools	New	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified		-	40	50	60
	Waste water management	Equipment and Tools	New	Governance	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified		30	30	40	50
	Finance and administration	MIS: Parks and Playgrounds	New	Growth	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space		3 100	500	500	
	Finance and administration	MIS: Paving of Gravel Roads	New	Spatial Integration	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		2 695	4 500	4 639	
	Finance and administration	MIS: Cooxhouse Bulk Water supply	New	Spatial Integration	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		7 465	8 604	9 000	
	Finance and administration	Other projects						29 668	29 668		14 937
	Community and social services	Office Equipment/Computers	New	Governance	Computer Equipment	Unspecified		30	40	50	60
	Parent Capital expenditure						29 668	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817

13. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the draft IDP and draft budget as required by the MFMA.

The draft 2018/2019 SDBIP, as well as the draft 2018/2019 IDP is separate documents that accompany the draft 2018/2019 MTREF Budget document.

14. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 64, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93 and 94). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2019/2020 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

15. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

The BCRM mSCOA latest Progress report as at March 2019, will accompany the draft 2019/2020 budget document.

16. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The Draft 2019/2020 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2019/2020 draft MTREF budget document.

17. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	10 094	11 152	12 098	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	18 027	19 515	21 137
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>											
Net Property Rates		10 094	11 152	12 098	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	18 027	19 515	21 137
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		81 114	82 300	87 305	106 388	106 968	106 968	104 735	116 914	126 389	133 046
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (60 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>		1 850	2 145	2 274	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 330	2 529	2 743	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		79 264	80 155	85 031	104 155	104 735	104 735	104 735	114 584	123 860	130 303
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue		13 139	16 801	14 928	17 440	19 280	19 280	14 808	20 195	21 520	22 932
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		3 741	4 286	4 522	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 502	4 885	5 298	
Net Service charges - water revenue		9 398	12 515	10 406	12 988	14 808	14 808	14 808	15 694	16 635	17 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 557	7 160	7 699	8 273	8 591	8 591	5 125	8 937	9 562	10 230
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		2 793	3 085	3 270	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 605	3 804	4 126	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 764	4 075	4 429	4 807	5 125	5 125	5 125	5 433	5 758	6 104
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue		8 861	9 738	10 539	11 303	12 764	12 764	7 450	13 270	14 201	15 197
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		4 205	4 729	5 013	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 373	5 831	6 324	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 656	5 009	5 526	5 989	7 450	7 450	7 897	8 371	8 873	
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue											
Discontinued Operations											
Dividend and Rent on Land		63	261	468	80	80	80	80	80	84	88
Operational Revenue		4 155	4 598	7 836	1 523	466	486	486	484	483	503
Intercompany/Parent-subidiary Transactions											
Surcharges and Taxes											
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					701	718	718	718	733	760	788
Gains and Losses - Gains											
Gains and Losses - Losses											
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	4 217	4 856	8 305	2 304	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 277	1 327	1 378
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	45 808	49 363	49 858	56 787	53 909	53 909	53 909	58 372	62 283	66 580
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 586	8 150	8 478	9 866	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 857	10 517	11 243
Medical Aid Contributions		2 353	2 670	2 779	2 268	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 185	2 332	2 493
Overtime		2 684	3 227	3 813	3 397	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 047	4 318	4 616
Performance Bonus		3 835	3 774	3 979	4 427	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 377	4 670	4 992
Motor Vehicle Allowance					1 180	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 161	1 238	1 324
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances					987	843	843	843	888	958	1 024
Other benefits and allowances		5 932	3 440	3 826	2 439	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 298	2 452	2 621
Payments in lieu of leave		1 176	982	1 215	750	750	750	750	799	852	911
Long service awards		(50)	374	381	500	500	500	500	532	568	607
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	496	2 208	2 373	(712)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(418)	(444)	(475)
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	sub-total 5	69 832	74 180	76 779	81 899	78 075	78 075	78 075	84 109	89 744	95 936
Total Employee related costs	1	69 832	74 180	76 779	81 899	78 075	78 075	78 075	83 150	88 721	94 643
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	41 333	42 833	43 833
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	41 333	42 833	43 833
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		86 874	73 895	70 531	81 279	83 000	83 000	83 000	90 810	98 188	103 271
Water Bulk Purchases		1 122	1 182	1 343	1 400	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 537	1 829	1 727
Total bulk purchases	1	87 997	74 857	71 873	82 678	84 450	84 450	84 450	92 347	99 795	104 998
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	789	1 010	783	1 021	1 021	1 021	884	943	1 008
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	789	1 010	783	1 021	1 021	1 021	884	943	1 008
Contracted services											
Iron Pre-paid elect services					1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200			
SAMRAS financial software/iron			2 750	2 824	450	450	450	450			
Security services			902	1 155	1 115	1 147	1 147	1 147			
mSCOA Support contract					1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182			
Other sundry contracts			708	2 078	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227			
General Valuation Services			82	76	600	600	600	600			
Legal Services			782	401	600	600	600	600			
Outsourced Services									125	133	140
Consultants and Professional Services									4 122	4 863	4 778
Contractors									4 208	4 488	4 748
sub-total	1	-	5 204	6 533	8 373	8 405	8 405	8 405	8 453	9 284	9 684
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services	1	-	5 204	6 533	8 373	8 405	8 405	8 405	8 453	9 284	9 684
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees					3 200	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 100	4 400	4 800
General expenses											
Other Expenditure	3	27 800	14 313	11 873							
Communication											
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing											
Travel and Subsistence											
External Computer Service					430	500	500	500	500	534	570
Entertainment					221	130	130	130	130	139	148
Operating Leases											
Outsourced Services											
Statutory Payments other than Tax											
Discontinued Operations											
Operational Cost					20 328	20 888	20 888	20 888	21 087	22 501	24 053
Gains and Losses : Losses											
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	27 800	14 313	11 873	24 177	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 817	27 573	29 572
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials		3 542	3 528	2 540	4 803	2 098	2 098	2 098	140	147	154
Contracted Services									1 458	1 546	1 639
Other Expenditure									500	534	570
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3 542	3 528	2 540	4 803	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 228	2 383

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source					18 027	114 584											18 027
Property rates						114 584											114 584
Service charges - electricity revenue						15 894											15 894
Service charges - water revenue						5 433											5 433
Service charges - sanitation revenue							7 897										7 897
Service charges - refuse revenue																	390
Rental of facilities and equipment						390											850
Interest earned - external investments					850												4 198
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					3 074	1 124											-
Dividends received							212										423
Fines, penalties and forfeits							211										480
Licences and permits							480										850
Agency services							860										1 277
Other revenue					456	270	302	168									87 883
Transfers and subsidies			20 812		2 235	54 894	9 843										-
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			20 812		24 842	192 700	18 773	198									258 083
Expenditure By Type																	83 150
Employee related costs		416		8 854	13 767	31 368	24 866	5 882									4 254
Remuneration of councillors			4 254														11 104
Debt impairment					2 625	8 431	2 048										41 333
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	5	144	3 984	32 859	4 335	15									5 016
Finance charges				3	2 500		328	2 194	25								92 347
Bulk purchases						82 347											3 878
Other materials			23	311	130	2 408	784	27									8 483
Contracted services				333	4 884	1 827	806	723									884
Transfers and subsidies					884												28 817
Other expenditure		7	1 338	912	7 658	12 027	2 687	1 191									-
Loss on disposal of PPE																	276 038
Total Expenditure		433	5 620	8 857	36 190	179 677	37 690	7 873									(17 864)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(433)	15 182	(8 857)	(11 548)	13 022	(17 817)	(7 714)									-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(433)	15 182	(8 857)	(11 548)	13 022	(17 817)	(7 714)									(17 864)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		12 661	3 460	156							
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	12 661	3 460	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		18 694	22 444	23 917	35 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	27 500	30 000	30 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors	2	18 694	22 444	23 917	35 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	27 500	30 000	30 000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		592 718	582 392	577 325	589 475	640 000	640 000	640 000	626 342	611 629	599 614
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation											
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	592 718	582 392	577 325	589 475	640 000	640 000	640 000	626 342	611 629	599 614
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 611	4 088	4 920	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	648	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4 611	4 088	4 920	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	648	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		31 529	31 103	29 126	12 425	23 025	23 025	23 025	17 000	18 000	19 000
Other creditors									9 000	9 000	8 500
Unspent conditional transfers									-	-	-
VAT									2 500	3 000	3 500
Total Trade and other payables	2	31 529	31 103	29 126	12 425	23 025	23 025	23 025	28 500	30 000	31 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		13 671	9 564	5 910	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	13 671	9 564	5 910	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		46 969	50 346	46 662	55 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	28 000	30 000
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation						23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		46 969	50 346	46 662	55 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	51 000	53 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		589 289	567 392	547 241	560 922	549 801	549 801	549 801	616 318	607 476	592 909
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		589 289	567 392	547 241	560 922	549 801	549 801	549 801	616 318	607 476	592 909
Surplus/(Deficit)		(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 518	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments									9 111	5 661	3 923
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	558 875	547 241	544 658	580 462	616 318	616 318	616 318	607 476	592 909	578 395
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	558 875	547 241	544 658	580 462	616 318	616 318	616 318	607 476	592 909	578 395

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure that the municipality executes its Council oversight										
Strengthening of oversight responsibility by 2017	Report and attendance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resource Management and conducive work environment	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Organisational Health and safety										
To ensure an improved and Archives and record management	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Human settlement	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable Ward committee support										
Ensure effectiveness of ward committee of ward Administration	Attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2017	Manual document	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation of water and sewer services by 2017 and beyond.	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Job creation-EPWP and CWP	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To strive for reduction on household poverty by Electricity Supply										
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Social facilities	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure that communities have access to well Water resource management										
sustainable water resources by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure efficient, economical and	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Asset management and control										
Asset management by 2017 and beyond	Asset Register									
Revenue enhancement	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To improve the municipality's revenue base Supply chain management										
To ensure effective, efficient, economical and	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective, efficient, economical	Calendar of meetings									
Financial control										
by 2017	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operation Clean Audit										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with no	Audit report	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To develop credible Annual Financial compliance with legislation	Audited Annual Financial									
To ensure standard chart of Accounts Regulation	financial system	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Intelligent management	No of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
communities										
ACCOUNTING OFFICER										
Record management	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and										
Internal Controls	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective audit function and an										
Fraud and anti-corruption	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
anti-corruption policy by 2017										
Sub-function 2: (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3: (name)										
Insert measure's description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure's description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
harmonious and conducive work environment										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
harmonious and conducive work environment										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.5%	3.9%	2.7%	2.1%	3.8%	3.8%	3.9%	3.3%	1.8%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.4%	6.6%	4.4%	3.5%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%	5.3%	2.8%	2.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	0.9	2.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	0.9	2.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		90.4%	90.1%	94.3%	93.7%	102.8%	102.8%	102.8%	96.0%	93.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		90.4%	90.1%	94.3%	93.7%	92.7%	92.7%	92.7%	93.8%	91.4%	91.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.9%	18.0%	16.2%	19.4%	14.3%	14.3%	14.3%	14.6%	14.8%	13.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))		90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		223.4%	448.9%	2382.4%	2787.8%	4576.9%	4576.9%	4576.9%	1133.1%	-8555.8%	-939.4%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		17888458	14584715	14000000	14000000	14000000	14000000	12000000	11000000	10000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		11 048	9 128	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	8 500	8 000	7 500
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		48%	19%	18%	18%	18%	18%	17%	16%	15%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		1 301 798	1 053 836	1 050 000	1 050 000	1 050 000	1 050 000	750 000	650 000	550 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		8 635	5 827	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	3 600	3 000	2 500
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	30%	25%	20%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.1%	39.8%	41.4%	39.7%	37.1%	37.1%	37.1%	36.0%	36.0%	36.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.2%	41.6%	43.5%	41.7%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	37.8%	37.8%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.1%	1.9%	1.4%	2.4%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.8%	20.8%	19.3%	20.1%	20.4%	20.4%	20.4%	20.1%	19.3%	18.6%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	19.0	23.7	22.8	25.6	25.6	25.6	17.9	30.9	35.9	38.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	23.7%	24.3%	25.5%	28.2%	20.6%	20.8%	20.6%	20.7%	20.6%	19.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.0	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	(0.0)	(0.1)

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics															
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	36		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	11		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12														
No Income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	1 190		1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	3 580		3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	2 343		2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	1 168		1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	696		696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	483		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	215		215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	46		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	24		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	16		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R409 601 - R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane													
> R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane													
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13														
< R2 080 per household per month	2														
Insert description															
Household demographics (000)															
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	36 002		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	9 761		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	4 500		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of poor households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	2 520		2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Municipal policy													
Housing statistics	3														
Formal		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	9 370		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	391		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		391		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by province/s		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	9 370		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Total new housing dwellings															
Economic	6														
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)															
Interest rate - borrowing															
Interest rate - investment															
Remuneration increases															

Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)											0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	
Collection rates	7										0.2%	0.2%				
Property tax/service charges																
Rental of facilities & equipment																
Interest - external investments																
Interest - debtors																
Revenue from agency services																

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Ref.	Total municipal services	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22							
	Household service targets (000)																
	Water:																
	Piped water inside dwelling	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
	Sanitation/Sewerage:																
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
	Bucket toilet	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
	Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
	Energy:																
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
	Refuse:																
	Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2015/16				2016/17				2017/18				Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget		Adjusted Budget		Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22			
			7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		
			5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017			
			4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744			
			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761			
			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761			
			7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258			
			561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561			
			7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819			
			358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358			
			8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177			
			1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658			
			6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934			
			8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592			
			8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592			
			7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838			
			7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838			
			7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838			

Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/18			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households												
	8													
	10													
	9													
	10													
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households												
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households												
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households												

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Current Year 2018/19			2017/18	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		
Names of service providers	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Names of service providers		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households					
Names of service providers	8 10 9 10	Sanitation/sewage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households					
Names of service providers		ENERGY: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households					
Names of service providers		Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households					

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2015/16				2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
Electricity	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 ltrh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	1 850 000	2 145 000	2 273 700	2 233 000	2 233 000	2 233 000	2 233 000	2 330 485	2 529 131	2 743 225				
		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		3 741 000	4 266 000	4 521 950	4 452 000	4 452 000	4 452 000	4 452 000	4 501 545	4 885 248	5 238 790				
		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	2 793 000	3 085 000	3 270 100	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 504 882	3 803 631	4 125 613				
		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitization	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitization for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	4 205 000 4 403	4 729 000 4 403	5 012 740 4 403	5 313 504 4 403	5 313 504 4 403	5 313 504 4 403	5 372 637 4 200	5 830 891 4 300	6 324 157 4 400
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to Indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics													
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	36		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	11		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12												
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	1 190		1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	3 580		3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	2 343		2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	1 168		1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	696		696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	483		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	215		215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	46		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	24		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	16		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R409 601 - R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane											
> R819 200													
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13												
< R2 060 per household per month			36 002		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Insert description	2												
Household demographics (000)													
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Number of poor people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	4 500		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	2 520		2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Municipal policy											
Housing statistics	3												
Formal		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	9 370		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-crane	391		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households			9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		391		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by provincials			9 370		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Total new housing dwellings													
Economic	6												
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX)													
Interest rate - borrowing			5.3%		5.2%	5.0%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%	5.3%	4.9%	5.0%	4.5%
Interest rate - investment			10.3%		10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	9.0%
Remuneration increases			7.5%		7.5%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.5%	7.0%	7.0%	6.5%
			6.0%		6.8%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Consumption growth (electricity)															
Consumption growth (water)															
Collection rates	7														
Property tax/service charges															
Rental of facilities & equipment															
Interest - external investments															
Interest - debtors															
Revenue from agency services															

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
Household service targets (000)															
Water:															
Piped water inside dwelling			5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
Total number of households			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewerage:															
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
Bucket toilet			7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
Total number of households			8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:															
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
Electricity (< min.service level)			8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
Total number of households			8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19 Current Year			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	7 838 7 838	

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	2016/17	2017/18	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Municipal In-house services																
	Ref.															
		Household service targets (000)														
		Water:														
	8	Piped water inside dwelling		5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	9	Using public tap (at least min.service level)														
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)														
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Using public tap (< min.service level)														
		Other water supply (< min.service level)														
		No water supply														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Sanitation/sewerage:														
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet														
		Pit toilet (ventilated)														
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)														
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)														
		No toilet provisions														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households		8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
		Energy:														
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)														
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)														
		Other energy sources														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Refuse:														
		Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week														
		Using communal refuse dump														
		Using own refuse dump														

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
		Other rubbish disposal														
		No rubbish disposal														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
						2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
						Outcome	2015/16	Outcome	2016/17	Outcome	2017/18	Outcome	2018/19						
Municipal entity services	Ref.																		
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)																	
		Water:																	
	8	Piped water inside dwelling																	
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)																	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																	
		Total number of households																	
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewage:																	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																	
		Chemical toilet																	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																	
		Bucket toilet																	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																	
		Total number of households																	
Name of municipal entity		Energy:																	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																	
		Electricity (< min.service level)																	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																	
		Total number of households																	
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:																	
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																	
		Removed less frequently than once a week																	
		Using communal refuse dump																	
		Using own refuse dump																	
		Other rubbish disposal																	
		No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																	
		Total number of households																	

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
										2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
										Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.															
Names of service providers	Ref.															
		Household service targets (000)														
		Water:														
		Piped water inside dwelling														
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)														
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)														
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)														
	9	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)														
		Other water supply (< min.service level)														
		No water supply														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households														
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewage:														
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)														
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)														
		Chemical toilet														
		Pit toilet (ventilated)														
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)														
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
		Bucket toilet														
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)														
		No toilet provisions														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households														
Names of service providers		Energy:														
		Electricity (at least min.service level)														
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)														
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
		Electricity (< min.service level)														
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)														
		Other energy sources														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households														
Names of service providers		Refuse:														
		Removed at least once a week														
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
		Removed less frequently than once a week														
		Using communal refuse dump														
		Using own refuse dump														
		Other rubbish disposal														
		No rubbish disposal														
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
		Total number of households														

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided																
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements														
List type of FBS service				1 850 000 4 403	2 145 000 4 403	2 273 700 4 403	2 233 000 4 403	2 233 000 4 403	2 233 000 4 403	2 233 000 4 403	2 233 000 4 403	2 330 485 4 200	2 529 131 4 300	2 743 225 4 400		
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (6 litre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements														
List type of FBS service				3 741 000 4 403	4 266 000 4 403	4 521 960 4 403	4 462 000 4 403	4 462 000 4 403	4 462 000 4 403	4 462 000 4 403	4 462 000 4 403	4 501 545 4 200	4 885 248 4 300	5 298 790 4 400		
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)														
List type of FBS service				2 793 000 4 403	3 085 000 4 403	3 270 100 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 466 306 4 403	3 504 882 4 200	3 803 631 4 300	4 125 613 4 400		

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		201920 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements														

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 205 000	4 729 000	5 012 740	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 372 637	5 830 591	6 324 157	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400	
		Informal settlements (Rands)														
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)														
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)														
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
		Other (Rands)														
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	14 113	8 928	1 223	444	503	503	503	1 500	(210)	(2 023)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	5 777	1 486	(1 204)	28 015	5 792	5 792	5 792	6 185	7 169	7 163
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.0	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	(0.0)	(0.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(30 414)	(20 151)	(2 583)	19 540	66 618	66 518	66 518	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.7%	(10.4%)	14.4%	(3.0%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	5.0%	1.7%	(0.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	91.4%	85.9%	88.8%	98.6%	82.7%	92.7%	92.7%	91.6%	89.4%	89.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.8%	10.8%	7.7%	6.7%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	8.9%	6.7%	6.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1);19	8	100.0%	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	17.7%	0.8%	32.8%	(25.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.7%	7.5%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(33.7%)	(53.4%)	188.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.6%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	8.6%	11.8%	11.8%	0.0%	18.1%	18.3%	48.8%
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			14.7%	(4.4%)	20.4%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	7.7%	5.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.5%	8.5%	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.7%	8.3%	8.3%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			13.7%	(5.7%)	22.5%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	8.1%	5.2%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			33.4%	(17.0%)	24.8%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			8.3%	8.7%	8.5%	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			7.8%	10.3%	8.4%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	8.0%	6.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		107 178	122 926	117 490	141 417	145 596	145 596	145 596	161 834	174 140	184 050
Service charges			107 176	122 926	117 490	141 417	145 596	145 596	145 596	161 834	174 140	184 050
Property rates			10 084	11 152	12 098	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	18 027	19 515	21 137
Service charges - electricity revenue			79 264	90 155	85 031	104 155	104 735	104 735	104 735	114 584	123 860	130 303
Service charges - water revenue			9 398	12 535	10 406	12 988	14 808	14 808	14 808	15 894	16 835	17 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue			3 784	4 075	4 429	4 807	5 125	5 125	5 125	5 433	5 758	6 104
Service charges - refuse removal			4 656	5 008	5 528	5 989	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 897	8 371	8 873
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			63	261	468	533	390	390	390	390	390	390
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			6 719	1 317	-	430	430	430	(114 225)	610	730	850
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		106 048	114 778	116 853	147 320	141 782	141 782	141 782	155 030	162 769	171 971
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		116 088	133 882	131 821	149 441	152 951	152 951	152 951	169 252	182 158	182 488
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			3 845	4 498	233	9 888	(111)	(111)	(111)	(6 512)	2 500	-
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		70 589	73 378	83 919	124 950	170 818	170 818	170 818	87 983	90 675	97 922
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		12 331	16 752	29 658	69 841	114 655	114 655	-	27 674	28 119	31 817
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		-	120	-	6 000	13 811	13 811	-	5 000	5 139	14 907
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/declared national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			3 845	4 498	233	(111)	(6 512)	2 500	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			189 953	186 578	185 571	208 180	210 584	210 584	210 584	231 071	246 342	280 350
Total Operating Expenditure			218 537	228 656	219 464	256 052	268 551	258 551	258 551	276 038	293 908	309 896
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(48 584)	(41 978)	(33 893)	(49 872)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(44 968)	(47 566)	(49 345)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue										1 500		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.8%	(0.5%)	11.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	6.6%	5.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.5%	8.5%	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.7%	8.3%	8.3%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				13.7%	(5.7%)	22.5%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	8.1%	5.2%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				14.7%	(4.4%)	20.4%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	7.7%	5.7%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				4.6%	(4.0%)	18.7%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.5%	5.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.2%	3.5%	8.7%	(4.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.7%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				10.2%	(4.3%)	15.2%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	8.1%	5.2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					255928.4033	271189.9007				274422.8383		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					351860.2727	370358.1818				388718.1818		
R&M % of PPE			0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%		0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%		4.0%	4.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			7.8%	10.0%	7.7%	6.7%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	6.8%	6.7%	6.7%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			3 419	1 317	-	430	430	430	430	610	730	850
Borrowing (R'000)			3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			5 612	15 435	29 658	89 411	114 225	114 225	114 225	27 064	27 389	30 967
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			50.9%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			48.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			45.5%	92.1%	100.0%	99.4%	99.6%	99.6%	99.6%	97.8%	97.4%	97.3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			12 331	16 752	29 658	89 841	114 655	114 655	114 655	27 674	28 119	31 817
Asset Renewal			-	120	-	6 000	13 611	13 611	13 611	27 024	24 829	28 487
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	6.6%	11.9%	11.9%	11.9%	97.7%	87.6%	89.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			91.4%	85.9%	88.6%	98.6%	92.7%	92.7%	92.7%	91.6%	89.4%	89.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			4.5%	3.9%	2.7%	2.1%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.3%	1.8%	1.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			48.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			5 777	1 486	(1 204)	28 015	5 792	5 792	5 792	6 185	7 169	7 163
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			28.2%	31.8%	33.0%	31.6%	31.8%	31.6%		29.4%	30.0%	30.7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			169 953	186 578	185 571	206 180	210 594	210 594	210 594	231 071	246 342	260 350
Total Operating Expenditure			218 537	228 556	219 464	256 052	258 551	258 551	258 551	276 038	293 908	309 696
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(48 584)	(41 978)	(33 893)	(49 872)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(47 957)	(44 968)	(47 566)	(49 345)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			5 777	1 486	(1 204)	28 015	5 792	5 792	5 792	6 185	7 169	7 163
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01						
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01						
Financial year valuation used	2	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012			2018		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	24	24				6		
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 734	11 734	11 734
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	-	25 000 000	30 000 000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	2
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		57	57	57	57	57	57	96	96	96
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	1	1	1	108	108	108
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		193	193	193	-	-	-	62	82	82
Total valuation reductions:		193	193	193	1	1	1	191	191	191
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	9 551	9 576	9 606
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	9 551	9 551	9 551
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	10 094	11 152	12 254	13 478	13 478	13 478	18 027	19 515	21 137
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	8 075	8 922	10 416	12 130	12 130	12 130	16 224	17 564	19 023
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		692	692	692	761	837	921	1 013	1 114	1 226
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		692	692	692	761	837	921	1 013	1 114	1 226

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Real.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni/ props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Provs.
Current Year 2018/19																	
Valuations:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	428	2 570	207		156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1															
No. of supplementary valuations		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr
Base of valuation (select)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties a21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	6	471	125	3 102	330	330		1									
Ratios:																	
Average rate	3	3 591		1 421	2 188	6 279											
Rate revenue budget (R 000)		2 873		1 279	1 700	6 279											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R000)		80.0%	90.0%	77.7%	100.0%	100.0%											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R000)																	

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
Valuations:																	
No. of properties		7 204	5	428	2 594	207	1 140	156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers	5																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1									
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	108			21			7										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	51		2			1											
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	669	10	157	8 605	87	22	1									
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total market value (Rm)	6	669	10	157	8 605	87	22	1									
Ratios:																	
Average rate	3	0.013267	0.019900	0.019900	0.000663	0.001327	0.019900										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		8 877	196	3 131	5 708	116	116										
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		6 967	1 279	1 700	6 279		6 279										
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	78.5%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%										
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	First R15000 exemption	0.0072	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.01327	0.01406	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0072	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.01327	0.01406	0.01
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0005	0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.00088	0.00070	0.00
Farm properties - not used			0.0006	0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.00066	0.00070	0.00
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.0085	0.00931	0.01024	0.01128	0.01990	0.02109	0.02
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0142	0.01563	0.01642	0.01724	0.00133	0.00141	0.00
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.0160	0.00119	0.00088	0.00048	0.00963	0.00963	0.01
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15000.00
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			R 63.90	69.65	74.11	R 78.56	R 83.27	R 88.27	93.58
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		1 - 15kl	R 4.81	R 5.02	R 5.34	R 5.66	R 6.00	R 6.36	6.74
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		16 - 50kl	R 6.54	R 7.13	R 7.59	R 8.05	R 8.53	R 9.04	9.58
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		> 50kl	R 9.87	R 10.54	R 11.21	R 11.88	R 12.60	R 13.35	14.15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)									
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			R 41.41	R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.95	R 57.19	60.62
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			R 41.41	R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.95	R 57.19	60.62
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		per month	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 29.10	R 30.84	32.70
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		per month	R 13.84	R 15.07	R 16.03	R 17.00	R 18.02	R 19.10	20.24
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		per month	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 29.10	R 30.84	32.70
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		per month	R 130.49	R 140.46	R 143.10	R 152.89	R 167.27	R 177.31	187.95
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		First 50 kwh							
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh	0.79/kwh	0.8400/kwh	0.8558	0.9143	R 1.00	R 1.06	1.12
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	1.00/kwh	1.0760/kwh	1.1003	1.1756	R 1.29	R 1.36	1.45
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	1.41/kwh	1.5177/kwh	1.5486	1.6545	R 1.81	R 1.92	2.03
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	1.66/kwh	1.7900/kwh	1.8237	1.9484	R 2.13	R 2.26	2.40
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.79/kwh	0.8400/kwh	0.8558	0.9143	R 1.00	R 1.06	1.12
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	1.00/kwh	1.0760/kwh	1.1030	1.1784	R 1.29	R 1.37	1.45
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	1.41/kwh	1.5177/kwh	1.5486	1.6545	R 1.81	R 1.92	2.03
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	1.66/kwh	1.7900/kwh	1.8237	1.9484	R 2.13	R 2.26	2.40
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.79/kwh	0.8400/kwh	0.8558	0.9143	R 1.00	R 1.06	1.12
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	1.00/kwh	1.0760/kwh	1.1030	1.1784	R 1.29	R 1.37	1.45
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	1.41/kwh	1.5177/kwh	1.5486	1.6545	R 1.81	R 1.92	2.03
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	1.66/kwh	1.7900/kwh	1.8237	1.9484	R 2.13	R 2.26	2.40
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		per month	R 90.27	R 98.38	R 104.89	R 110.97	R 117.63	R 124.89	132.17
Basic charge/fix fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		412.73	454.01	499.41	549.35	549.35	549.35	10.0%	604.28	640.54	678.97
Electricity: Basic levy		130.49	140.46	143.10	152.89	152.89	152.89	9.4%	167.28	177.31	187.95
Electricity: Consumption		1 355.50	1 462.00	1 489.49	1 591.37	1 591.37	1 591.37	9.4%	1 741.11	1 845.58	1 958.32
Water: Basic levy		63.90	69.65	74.11	78.55	78.55	78.55	6.0%	83.27	88.26	93.56
Water: Consumption		167.22	182.27	193.93	205.57	205.57	205.57	6.0%	217.90	230.98	244.84
Sanitation		41.39	45.13	48.02	50.90	50.90	50.90	6.0%	53.95	57.19	60.82
Refuse removal		90.27	98.39	104.69	104.69	104.69	104.69	6.0%	110.97	117.63	124.69
Other											
sub-total		2 281.50	2 451.91	2 552.74	2 733.31	2 733.31	2 733.31	9.0%	2 978.76	3 157.49	3 346.94
VAT on Services		258.83	279.71	279.71	327.59	327.59	327.59	100.0%	356.17	377.54	400.20
Total large household bill:		2 520.32	2 731.61	2 832.45	3 060.91	3 060.91	3 060.91	9.0%	3 334.94	3 535.03	3 747.14
% increase/decrease			8.4%	3.7%	8.1%	-	-		9.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		412.73	454.01	454.01	499.41	499.41	499.41	10.0%	549.35	582.31	617.25
Electricity: Basic levy		130.49	140.46	132.94	142.04	142.04	142.04	9.4%	155.40	164.73	174.61
Electricity: Consumption		596.00	644.00	607.20	648.74	648.74	648.74	9.4%	709.78	752.37	797.51
Water: Basic levy		63.90	69.65	67.99	72.07	72.07	72.07	6.0%	76.39	80.97	85.83
Water: Consumption		167.22	182.27	177.92	188.60	188.60	188.60	6.0%	199.91	211.91	224.62
Sanitation		41.39	45.11	44.04	46.68	46.68	46.68	6.0%	49.48	52.45	55.60
Refuse removal		90.27	98.39	96.04	96.04	96.04	96.04	6.0%	101.81	107.92	114.39
Other											
sub-total		1 502.00	1 633.89	1 580.14	1 693.57	1 693.57	1 693.57	8.8%	1 842.12	1 952.65	2 069.81
VAT on Services		152.50	165.18	168.92	179.12	179.12	179.12		193.92	205.55	217.88
Total small household bill:		1 654.49	1 799.07	1 749.07	1 872.69	1 872.69	1 872.69	8.7%	2 036.04	2 158.20	2 287.69
% increase/decrease			8.7%	(2.8%)	7.1%	-	-		8.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		171.72	188.90	188.90	207.79	207.79	207.79	10.0%	228.57	242.28	256.82
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		171.72	188.90	188.90	207.79	207.79	207.79	10.0%	228.57	242.28	256.82
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		171.72	188.90	188.90	207.79	207.79	207.79	10.0%	228.57	242.28	256.82
% increase/decrease			10.0%	-	10.0%	-	-		10.0%	6.0%	6.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		12 661	3 460	156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	12 661	3 460	156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		12 661	3 460	156	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest Rate	Interest Rate =	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balances	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Year	Months												
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1														
Parent municipality															
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total	1														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST															

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		13 671	9 564	5 910	3 000	3 000	3 000			
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	13 671	9 564	5 910	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	13 671	9 564	5 910	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	1, 2	48 660	48 029	49 125	52 488	52 488	52 488	57 880	60 168	63 760
Local Government Equitable Share	###	44 654	44 713	45 700	49 012	49 012	49 012	53 519	56 757	60 308
Finance Management		1 600	1 625	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770	2 235	2 667	2 667
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 410		
PMU		682	683	725	706	706	706	716	744	785
Municipal Systems Improvement		725								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Health subsidy										
Ambulance subsidy										
Housing										
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		300	700	180	751	1 555	1 555	789	868	955
Environmental Health					751	789	789	789	868	955
SBDM - Other Grants		300	700	180		766	766			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	51 157	51 029	51 605	55 539	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 519	18 666	29 496	69 411	111 711	111 711	27 014	27 339	30 907
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		7 765	13 666	12 496	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 604	14 139	14 907
INEP			5 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	410	3 200	3 000
WSIG		2 754		17 000	50 000	92 300	92 300	13 000	10 000	13 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	908	1 971	-	1 710	1 710	-	-	-
Environmental Health										
SBDM - Other Grants			908	1 971		1 710	1 710			
Other grant providers:		205	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	60
FMG/Own funds		205						50	50	60
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	10 725	19 574	31 467	69 411	113 421	113 421	27 064	27 389	30 967
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		61 882	70 603	83 072	124 950	169 764	169 764	88 033	90 725	97 982

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 860	47 709	49 125	52 488	52 488	52 488	57 880	60 168	63 760
Local Government Equitable Share		44 854	44 713	45 700	49 012	49 012	49 012	53 519	56 757	60 308
Finance Management		1 600	1 304	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770	2 235	2 667	2 667
Finance Management										
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 410		
PMU		682	683	725	706	706	706	716	744	785
Municipal Systems Improvement		725								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Health subsidy										
Ambulance subsidy										
Housing										
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		150	700	180	751	1 555	1 555	789	868	955
Environmental Health					751	789	789	789	868	955
SBDM - Other Grants		150	700	180		766	766			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		51 007	50 709	51 605	55 539	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4 807	14 527	27 888	69 411	111 711	111 711	27 014	27 339	30 907
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 049	12 079	9 531	13 411	13 411	13 411	13 604	14 139	14 907
INEP			2 449	1 158	6 000	6 000	6 000	410	3 200	3 000
WSIG		2 758		17 000	50 000	92 300	92 300	13 000	10 000	13 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	908	1 971	-	2 513	2 513	-	-	-
Fire and Disaster						2 257	2 257			
Other grant providers:			908	1 971		256	256			
Other grant providers:		205	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
FMG		205						50		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		5 013	15 435	29 859	69 411	114 225	114 225	27 064	27 339	30 907
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		56 020	66 144	81 264	124 950	170 568	170 568	88 033	90 675	97 922

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		48 660	48 029	49 125	52 488	52 488	52 488	57 880	60 168	63 760
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		48 660	48 029	49 125	52 488	52 488	52 488	57 880	60 168	63 760
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 782	520	1 004						
Current year receipts		300	700	180	751	1 555	1 555	789	868	955
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 562	1 220	1 184	751	1 555	1 555	789	868	955
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		520								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		52 419	51 549	52 609	55 539	56 343	56 343	60 969	63 336	67 014
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			5 712	2 552						
Current year receipts		10 519	11 366	25 136	69 411	111 711	111 711	27 014	27 339	30 907
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 807	14 527	27 688	69 411	111 711	111 711	27 014	27 339	30 907
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 712	2 552							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						804	804			
Current year receipts		-	908	1 971		1 710	1 710			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	908	1 971	-	2 513	2 513	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		600								
Current year receipts		205						50	50	60
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		805	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	60
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		5 612	15 435	29 659	69 411	114 225	114 225	27 064	27 389	30 967
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 712	2 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		58 032	66 984	82 267	124 950	170 568	170 568	88 033	90 725	97 982
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		6 232	2 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i> SALGA	3		764	802	783	830	830	830	884	943	1 008
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	764	802	783	830	830	830	884	943	1 008
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>			6	208		191	191	191			
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	6	208	-	191	191	191	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	769	1 010	783	1 021	1 021	1 021	884	943	1 008
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	769	1 010	783	1 021	1 021	1 021	884	943	1 008

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages					179	215	215	228	244	261
Pension and UIF Contributions		56	111	181	40	39	39	41	44	47
Medical Aid Contributions		16	21	37	794	785	785	836	892	953
Motor Vehicle Allowance		773	720	748	518	488	488	520	555	593
Cellphone Allowance		230	248	447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances					2 543	2 468	2 468	2 628	2 804	2 998
Other benefits and allowances		2 498	2 386	2 458	4 074	3 994	3 994	4 254	4 539	4 852
Sub Total - Councillors		3 572	3 467	3 870						
% increase	4		(3.0%)	11.7%	5.3%	(2.0%)	-	6.5%	6.7%	6.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 867	4 093	3 547	4 540	4 261	4 261	4 538	4 842	5 176
Pension and UIF Contributions		9	9	98	155	156	156	166	178	190
Medical Aid Contributions					58	59	59	63	67	71
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					309	262	262	279	298	318
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	572	582	411	518	408	408	434	463	495
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				427	515	515	548	585	625
Payments in lieu of leave		9	167	486						
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 458	4 851	4 542	6 008	5 661	5 661	6 029	6 433	6 877
% increase	4		8.8%	(6.4%)	32.3%	(5.8%)	-	6.5%	6.7%	6.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		41 941	45 260	46 409	52 247	49 648	49 648	52 875	56 418	60 311
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 587	8 141	8 381	9 712	9 099	9 099	9 691	10 340	11 053
Medical Aid Contributions		2 353	2 670	2 779	2 210	1 993	1 993	2 123	2 285	2 421
Overtime		2 684	3 227	3 813	3 397	3 800	3 800	4 047	4 318	4 616
Performance Bonus		3 835	3 774	3 979	4 118	3 847	3 847	4 098	4 372	4 674
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 451	-	-	672	682	682	726	775	828
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3				987	843	843	898	958	1 024
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 908	2 858	3 415	2 011	1 643	1 643	1 749	1 866	1 995
Payments in lieu of leave		1 167	815	729	750	750	750	799	852	911
Long service awards		(50)	374	361	500	500	500	532	568	607
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	498	2 208	2 373	(712)	(391)	(391)	(416)	(444)	(475)
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		65 374	69 328	72 237	75 891	72 414	72 414	77 121	82 288	87 966
% increase	4		6.0%	4.2%	5.1%	(4.6%)	-	6.5%	6.7%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		73 404	77 646	80 649	85 973	82 069	82 069	87 404	93 260	99 695
			5.8%	3.9%	6.6%	(4.5%)	-	6.5%	6.7%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		73 404	77 646	80 649	85 973	82 069	82 069	87 404	93 260	99 695
% Increase	4		5.8%	3.9%	6.6%	(4.5%)	-	6.5%	6.7%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	69 832	74 180	76 779	81 899	78 075	78 075	83 150	88 721	94 843

- References**
1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 2. s57 of the Systems Act
 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
 7. Correct as at 30 June

- Column Definitions:**
- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
 - D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
 - E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
 - F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
 - G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
 - H and I. The indicative projection

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		628 361	88 459	155 916			872 736
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			1 999 857	181 359	1 199 936			3 381 151
Total Councillors	8	-	2 628 218	269 818	1 355 852			4 253 887
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 265 667	2 013	193 755			1 461 436
Chief Finance Officer			1 014 317	2 013	181 955			1 198 285
Director Community Services			971 216	2 013	230 754			1 203 983
Director Corporate Services			931 682	157 599	54 155			1 143 436
Director Technical Services			837 773	2 013	181 955			1 021 741
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 020 655	165 650	842 575	-		6 028 880
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	7 648 873	435 468	2 198 426	-		10 282 767

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			11		11	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		5		5	4		4	5		5
Professionals	7		5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Finance			13	12	1	14	12	2	14	12	2
Spatial/town planning			4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Information Technology			1	1		2	2		2	2	
Roads			2	2		1	1		1	1	
Electricity			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Water			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse											
Other			2	2		3	2	1	3	2	1
Technicians			189	187	2	192	190	2	192	190	2
Finance			29	29		30	30		30	30	
Spatial/town planning			4	4		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology			3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Roads			23	22	1	24	23	1	24	23	1
Electricity			24	24		25	25		25	25	
Water			28	28		28	28		28	28	
Sanitation			14	14		13	13		13	13	
Refuse			56	56		57	57		57	57	
Other			8	8		8	8		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			49	45	4	48	44	4	48	44	4
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators			22	22		23	23		23	23	
Elementary Occupations			17	17		16	16		16	16	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		311	287	24	313	289	24	314	289	25
% increase						0.6%	0.7%	-	0.3%	-	4.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10										
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	19 027	19 615	21 137
Service charges - electricity revenue		9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	9 549	114 584	123 860	130 303
Service charges - water revenue		1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	15 694	16 635	17 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue		453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	5 433	5 758	6 104
Service charges - refuse revenue		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 897	8 371	8 873
Rental of facilities and equipment		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	390	390	390
Interest earned - external investments		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	850	850
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 196	4 449	4 716
Dividends received															-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	423	448	474
Licences and permits		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	509	540
Agency services		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	883	937
Transfers and subsidies		5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	60 969	63 336	67 014
Other revenue		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 277	1 327	1 379
Gains on disposal of PPE		19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	231 071	246 342	260 350
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	19 256	231 071	246 342	260 350
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	6 929	83 150	88 721	94 843
Remuneration of councillors		355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	4 254	4 539	4 852
Debt impairment		925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	11 104	11 659	12 242
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	41 333	42 853	43 833
Finance charges		418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	5 019	4 699	4 630
Bulk purchases		7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	7 696	92 347	99 795	104 998
Other materials		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3 678	3 862	4 055
Contracted services		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8 453	9 284	9 664
Transfers and subsidies		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	884	943	1 008
Other expenditure		2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	25 817	27 573	29 572
Loss on disposal of PPE		23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	276 038	293 908	309 696
Total Expenditure		23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	276 038	293 908	309 696
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(3 747)	(44 968)	(47 566)	(48 345)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	27 014	27 339	30 907
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)
Taxation																	
Attributable to minorities																	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 438)

EC:102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	22 087	-	23 489
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	26 764	-	28 600
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	16 058	203 817	-	216 996
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	20 844	-	21 995
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	159	169	179	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Total Revenue by Vote		21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	273 660	258 085	291 298
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	461	433	492
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5 995	5 620	6 408
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	9 113	8 557	9 722
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 016	38 448	36 190	40 467
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	181 828	179 677	201 767
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	39 677	37 690	41 889
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	8 386	7 873	8 951
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Total Expenditure by Vote		23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	293 908	276 038	309 686
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(20 227)	(17 954)	(18 438)
	Taxation																	
	Attributable to minorities																	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(20 227)	(17 954)	(18 438)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 043	60 522	64 493	68 590
Executive and council		1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	20 812	22 087	23 489
Finance and administration		3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	39 711	42 406	45 082
Community and public safety		291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3 496	3 598	3 709
Community and social services		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 522	2 594	2 547
Sport and recreation		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	138	146
Public safety		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	53	55
Housing		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	794	874	961
Health		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	250	2 992	1 665	1 753
Economic and environmental services		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	250	2 992	1 665	1 753
Planning and development		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	250	2 992	1 665	1 753
Road transport		15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 923	15 922	191 074	203 924	217 246
Environmental protection		10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 183	10 184	122 198	134 686	141 410
Trading services		3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	40 517	39 167	43 940
Energy sources		1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 134	13 609	14 425	15 308
Water management		1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 228	14 751	15 635	16 589
Waste water management		1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 228	14 751	15 635	16 589
Waste management		1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 228	14 751	15 635	16 589
Other		21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 506	253 045	273 640	291 258
Total Revenue - Functional		21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 506	253 045	273 640	291 258
Expenditure - Functional		6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	6 150	73 799	78 273	82 725
Governance and administration		892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10 705	11 411	12 186
Executive and council		5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	61 962	65 038	68 591
Finance and administration		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	142	1 712	1 824	1 947
Internal audit		1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	12 828	13 663	14 580
Community and public safety		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8 013	8 548	9 136
Community and social services		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	107	1 276	1 356	1 442
Sport and recreation		234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	233	233	2 804	2 977	3 167
Public safety		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	735	783	835
Housing		1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	21 814	22 743	23 765
Health		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	182	182	2 193	2 334	2 489
Economic and environmental services		1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 621	20 409	21 276
Planning and development		13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 967	13 965	167 568	179 228	188 626
Road transport		9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	9 494	113 923	122 197	129 304
Environmental protection		1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	20 428	22 398	23 464
Trading services		1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	14 415	15 029	15 390
Energy sources		1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	18 633	19 603	20 478
Water management		23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 002	276 038	293 908	309 696
Waste water management		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 439)
Waste management		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 439)
Total Expenditure - Functional		23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 003	23 002	276 038	293 908	309 696
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 439)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 439)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(1 496)	(17 954)	(20 227)	(18 439)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
IR thousand																	
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	1	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	21 604	9 000	-	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL																	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER																	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY																	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	21 604	9 000	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
2019 total multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	21 604	9 000	-	
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL																	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	50	60	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	5 900	18 919	31 577	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	6 070	19 119	31 817	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	27 674	28 119	31 817	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	13 734	14 289	15 087
	Executive and council		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60
	Finance and administration		1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	13 694	14 239	15 027
	Internal audit																		
	Community and public safety		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60
	Community and social services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60
	Sport and recreation																		
	Public safety																		
	Housing																		
	Health																		
	Economic and environmental services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60
	Economic and environmental services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60
	Planning and development																		
	Road transport		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	50	60
	Environmental protection																		
	Trading services		1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	13 860	13 730	16 610
	Energy sources		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	3 650	3 510
	Water management		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 030	10 040	13 050
	Waste water management		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	40	50
	Waste management																		
	Other																		
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	27 674	28 119	31 817
	Funded by:																		
	National Government		2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	27 064	27 389	30 967
	Provincial Government																		
	District Municipality																		
	Other transfers and grants																		
	Transfers recognised - capital		2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	27 064	27 389	30 967
	Borrowing																		
	Internally generated funds		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	610	730	850
	Total Capital Funding		2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	27 674	28 119	31 817

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2019/20												Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1 500	3 000	4 000	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	16 224	17 564	19 023
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	109 265	113 951	119 879
Service charges - water revenue	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	14 125	14 972	15 870
Service charges - sanitation revenue	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	4 889	5 183	5 494
Service charges - refuse revenue	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 107	7 534	7 998
Rent of facilities and equipment	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	390	390	390
Interest earned - external investments	50	80	150	100	50	40	100	50	30	100	50	50	650	650	650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 778	4 004	4 244
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	423	448	474
Licences and permits	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	509	540
Agency services	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	860	893	937
Transfer receipts - operational	25 404				20 323				15 242				60 988	63 336	67 014
Other revenue	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 271	1 327	1 378
Cash Receipts by Source	38 630	14 757	15 827	12 833	12 545	33 488	13 735	13 185	27 807	12 835	12 782	220 827	230 860	244 080	
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	11 295					9 005			8 784				27 014	27 338	30 907
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/financing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	3 623 565.22	3 665 335.96	4 031 400.00
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	50 164	15 055	16 125	12 833	12 843	42 800	14 033	13 443	34 859	12 933	12 883	251 219	261 915	279 080	
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	6 564	83 150	86 721	94 843
Remuneration of councillors	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	4 254	4 439	4 652
Finance charges													481	142	73
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11 000	11 000	9 500	7 000	8 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	80 610	90 168	103 271
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 537	1 629	1 727
Other materials	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3 678	3 882	4 055
Contracted services	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8 453	9 284	9 884
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other	884												884	943	1 008
Other expenditure	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	25 817	27 573	29 572
Cash Payments by Type	22 093	21 208	19 708	17 209	21 336	16 758	16 789	16 789	16 789	16 820	17 086	219 045	234 839	248 083	
Other Cash Flow/Payments by Type															
Capital assets		1 600	2 600	2 000	2 600	5 000		1 500	3 900	1 000	4 000	27 674	4 000	26 118	31 817
Repayment of borrowing					1 500									648	
Other Cash Flow/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	22 093	22 708	22 208	19 209	25 336	21 758	16 789	16 789	16 789	17 789	17 086	250 719	233 825	260 081	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	28 081	(7 654)	(6 084)	(6 276)	(12 493)	21 042	(2 676)	(4 726)	14 650	(4 776)	(8 009)	900	(1 711)	(1 812)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 000	28 081	21 437	15 353	9 077	(3 376)	17 695	14 988	10 263	24 913	20 137	1 000	1 500	(210)	(210)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	29 081	21 437	15 353	9 077	(3 376)	17 666	14 988	10 263	24 913	20 137	10 191	1 500	(210)	(210)	(2 023)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22								
1,3	R thousand	Total												
2	Parent Municipality:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	n/a	1 300	1 611	1 532	1 708	1 811	1 919	2 034	2 156	2 286	2 423	20 198	
	Iron pre-paid system		450	506	477	536	568	602	638	677	717	760	6 381	
	Bytes financial software													
	Contract 3 etc		1 750	2 117	2 009	2 244	2 379	2 521	2 673	2 833	3 003	3 183	26 579	
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication		1 750	2 117	2 009	2 244	2 379	2 521	2 673	2 833	3 003	3 183	26 579	
	Entities:													
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication													

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 117	11 124	26 648	56 111	98 403	98 403	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		506	-	9 652	-	1 709	1 709	-	-	-
Roads		506		9 652		1 709	1 709			
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		345	2 348	1 851	200	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors					200					
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		345	2 348	1 851		6 000	6 000			
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 732	242	159	28 638	79 224	79 224	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		2 732	242	159	28 638	79 224	79 224			
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 535	8 534	14 986	27 273	11 470	11 470	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 535	8 534	14 986	27 273	11 470	11 470			
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 649	4 315	748	7 500	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	431	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
Halls					5 500					
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks				279						
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls				152						
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 649	4 315	317	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1 649	4 315	317	2 000					
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 166	343	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 166	343	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 045	311							
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		75	31	16						
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots		47								
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 093	560	1 424	230	170	170	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 093	560	1 424	230	170	170			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	170	200	240
Furniture and Office Equipment								170	200	240
Machinery and Equipment		317	4	393	-	2 471	2 471	480	3 290	3 110
Machinery and Equipment		317	4	393		2 471	2 471	480	3 290	3 110
Transport Assets		2 989	286	428	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 989	286	428						
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	12 331	16 632	29 658	63 841	101 043	101 043	650	3 490	3 350

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					6 000	13 508	13 508	5 000	5 139	14 907
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure						12 705	12 705	5 000	5 139	14 907
Roads						12 705	12 705	5 000	5 139	14 907
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure					6 000					
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks					6 000					
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure						803	803			
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works						803	803			
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reduction										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	103	103	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>										
<i>Centres</i>										
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	103	103	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>						103	103			
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>										
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licences</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified -</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			120							
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	120	-	6 000	13 611	13 611	5 000	5 139	14 907
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	8.0%	11.9%	11.9%	18.1%	18.3%	48.9%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	18.0%	36.3%	36.3%	12.1%	12.0%	34.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	2 648	2 540	2 881	2 098	2 098	818	548	577
Roads Infrastructure		-	628	-	438	-	-	40	42	44
Roads			628		438			-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								40	42	44
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	376	399	422
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								376	399	422
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 502	2 540	884	-	-	100	105	110
Power Plants								100	105	110
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks			1 502	2 540	884					
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	410	-	1 058	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs			410		1 058					
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	109	-	135	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works			109		135					
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	345	2 098	2 098	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					345	2 098	2 098			
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		3 542	321	-	390	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 542	321	-	390	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices			321		390					
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant		3 542								
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	334	-	429	-	-	500	534	570
Computer Equipment			334		429			500	534	570
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			221							
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 223	-	-	1 082	1 147	1 216
Transport Assets					1 223			1 082	1 147	1 216
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3 542	3 526	2 540	4 903	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 226	2 383
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.6%	1.5%	1.2%	1.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		28 517	28 667	28 124	33 519	29 364	29 364	17 300	17 800	18 800
Infrastructure		8 562	8 562	8 860	10 500	5 913	5 913	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		8 562	8 562	8 860	10 500	5 913	5 913	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		6 548	6 548	9 359	14 209	9 234	9 234	8 500	8 500	9 500
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		6 548	6 548	9 359	14 209	9 234	9 234	8 500	8 500	9 500
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 524	7 674	4 808	4 900	7 481	7 481	8 800	9 300	9 300
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		7 524	7 674	4 808	4 900	7 481	7 481	8 800	9 300	9 300
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 998	3 998	5 097	3 360	4 526	4 526	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 998	3 998	5 097	3 360	4 526	4 526			
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 886	1 886	-	550	2 209	2 209	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		1 886	1 886		550	541	541			
Waste Transfer Stations						1 668	1 668			
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	803	-	232	232	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Tasting Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	803	-	232	232	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities						226	226			
Capital Spares				803		6	6			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	59	3 084	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	59	3 084	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				59	3 084					
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		5	3 319	3 666	-	6 679	6 679	3 795	3 795	3 795
Operational Buildings		5	3 319	3 666	-	6 679	6 679	3 795	3 795	3 795
Municipal Offices		5	3 319	3 666		6 679	6 679	3 795	3 795	3 795
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		6 255	6	2	-	2	2	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		6 255	6	2	-	2	2	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>		6 255	5	2		2	2			
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 964	3 964	3 964
Computer Equipment								3 964	3 964	3 964
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 267	1 145	237	349	349	7 674	7 674	7 674
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 267	1 145	237	349	349	7 674	7 674	7 674
Machinery and Equipment		-	183	148	30	40	40	4 400	5 400	5 400
Machinery and Equipment			183	146	30	40	40	4 400	5 400	5 400
Transport Assets		-	1 362	567	663	865	865	4 200	4 200	4 200
Transport Assets			1 362	567	663	865	865	4 200	4 200	4 200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	34 777	34 803	34 512	37 533	37 532	37 532	41 333	42 833	43 833

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 024	19 490	13 580
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	90	110
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	90	110
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400	450
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400	450
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 604	19 000	13 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 604	9 000	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	13 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 024	19 490	13 380
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.6%	69.3%	42.6%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.3%	45.5%	30.8%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		40	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		50	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		27 504	27 919	31 577	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		40	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		40	50	60	10	10	10	10
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		27 674	28 119	31 817	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		27 674	28 119	31 817	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SAS7 Projects delayed from previous financial years/

R#	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	MDF	Own Strategic Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2018/20 Budget Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Fall Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function.																	
	Child:																	
	Entity Name:																	
	Project name																	

